

PIPE

General

Tables of properties and dimensions for steel pipe provided on the following pages are based on ASTM A53 “Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless”. Although not a normal structural quality steel, pipe produced in accordance with the ASTM A53 Standard is available in two grades with the following mechanical properties:

Grade A: $F_y = 205 \text{ MPa}$, $F_u = 330 \text{ MPa}$

Grade B: $F_y = 240 \text{ MPa}$, $F_u = 415 \text{ MPa}$

and in three types:

F: Furnace-butt-welded, continuous welded Grade A

E: Electric-resistance-welded, Grades A and B

S: Seamless, Grades A and B

Ordering Information

When ordering pipe according to ASTM A53, the size may be specified using either the NPS (nominal pipe size) designator or DN (diameter nominal) designator. The wall thickness of pipe is expressed in terms of “standard wall” (STD), “extra strong” (XS), “double extra strong” (XXS), and in terms of “schedule numbers” (Sch). STD is the same as Sch 40 for all sizes up to and including 273.0 mm outside diameter; XS is the same as Sch 80 for all sizes up to and including 219.1 mm outside diameter; and XXS is the next heavier pipe to the Sch 160 pipe for all sizes up to and including 168.3 mm outside diameter. See ASTM A53 for further information.

Tolerances and Section Properties

Permissible tolerances for pipe are $\pm 1\%$ on the outside diameter and $\pm 10\%$ on the mass. The under-tolerance on the wall thickness is 12.5%.

Tabulated section properties (Area, I , S , r , Z and J) are based on a design wall thickness taken equal to 90% of the nominal thickness.

PIPE

PROPERTIES AND DIMENSIONS



ASTM A53

| DN Designator | NPS Designator | Weight Class* | Mass | Dead Load | Outside Diameter | Nominal Wall Thickness | Design Wall Thickness |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | kg/m | kN/m | mm | mm | mm |
| 300 | 12 | XXS | 187 | 1.83 | 323.8 | 25.40 | 22.86 |
| | | XS | 97.4 | 0.956 | 323.8 | 12.70 | 11.43 |
| | | STD | 73.8 | 0.724 | 323.8 | 9.52 | 8.57 |
| 250 | 10 | XXS | 155 | 1.52 | 273.0 | 25.40 | 22.86 |
| | | XS | 81.5 | 0.800 | 273.0 | 12.70 | 11.43 |
| | | STD | 60.3 | 0.591 | 273.0 | 9.27 | 8.34 |
| 200 | 8 | XXS | 108 | 1.06 | 219.1 | 22.22 | 20.00 |
| | | XS | 64.6 | 0.634 | 219.1 | 12.70 | 11.43 |
| | | STD | 42.6 | 0.417 | 219.1 | 8.18 | 7.36 |
| 150 | 6 | XXS | 79.2 | 0.777 | 168.3 | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| | | XS | 42.6 | 0.418 | 168.3 | 10.97 | 9.87 |
| | | STD | 28.3 | 0.277 | 168.3 | 7.11 | 6.40 |
| 125 | 5 | XXS | 57.4 | 0.563 | 141.3 | 19.05 | 17.15 |
| | | XS | 30.9 | 0.304 | 141.3 | 9.52 | 8.57 |
| | | STD | 21.8 | 0.214 | 141.3 | 6.55 | 5.90 |
| 100 | 4 | XXS | 41.0 | 0.403 | 114.3 | 17.12 | 15.41 |
| | | XS | 22.3 | 0.219 | 114.3 | 8.56 | 7.70 |
| | | STD | 16.1 | 0.158 | 114.3 | 6.02 | 5.42 |
| 90 | 3½ | XS | 18.6 | 0.183 | 101.6 | 8.08 | 7.27 |
| | | STD | 13.6 | 0.133 | 101.6 | 5.74 | 5.17 |
| 80 | 3 | XXS | 27.7 | 0.272 | 88.9 | 15.24 | 13.72 |
| | | XS | 15.3 | 0.150 | 88.9 | 7.62 | 6.86 |
| | | STD | 11.3 | 0.111 | 88.9 | 5.49 | 4.94 |
| 65 | 2½ | XXS | 20.4 | 0.200 | 73.0 | 14.02 | 12.62 |
| | | XS | 11.4 | 0.112 | 73.0 | 7.01 | 6.31 |
| | | STD | 8.63 | 0.084 7 | 73.0 | 5.16 | 4.64 |
| 50 | 2 | XXS | 13.4 | 0.132 | 60.3 | 11.07 | 9.96 |
| | | XS | 7.48 | 0.073 4 | 60.3 | 5.54 | 4.99 |
| | | STD | 5.44 | 0.053 4 | 60.3 | 3.91 | 3.52 |
| 40 | 1½ | XXS | 9.56 | 0.093 8 | 48.3 | 10.16 | 9.14 |
| | | XS | 5.41 | 0.053 1 | 48.3 | 5.08 | 4.57 |
| | | STD | 4.05 | 0.039 7 | 48.3 | 3.68 | 3.31 |
| 32 | 1¼ | XXS | 7.77 | 0.076 2 | 42.2 | 9.70 | 8.73 |
| | | XS | 4.47 | 0.043 9 | 42.2 | 4.85 | 4.37 |
| | | STD | 3.39 | 0.033 3 | 42.2 | 3.56 | 3.20 |
| 25 | 1 | XXS | 5.45 | 0.053 5 | 33.4 | 9.09 | 8.18 |
| | | XS | 3.24 | 0.031 8 | 33.4 | 4.55 | 4.10 |
| | | STD | 2.50 | 0.024 5 | 33.4 | 3.38 | 3.04 |
| 20 | ¾ | XXS | 3.64 | 0.035 7 | 26.7 | 7.82 | 7.04 |
| | | XS | 2.20 | 0.021 6 | 26.7 | 3.91 | 3.52 |
| | | STD | 1.69 | 0.016 6 | 26.7 | 2.87 | 2.58 |
| 15 | ½ | XXS | 2.55 | 0.025 0 | 21.3 | 7.47 | 6.72 |
| | | XS | 1.62 | 0.015 9 | 21.3 | 3.73 | 3.36 |
| | | STD | 1.27 | 0.012 5 | 21.3 | 2.77 | 2.49 |

* Weight Class: Standard Weight - STD, Extra Strong - XS, Double Extra Strong - XXS



| Area | I | S | r | Z | J | Surface Area |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| mm ² | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | 10 ³ mm ³ | 10 ³ mm ⁴ | m ² /m |
| 21 600 | 246 | 1 520 | 107 | 2 070 | 492 000 | 1.02 |
| 11 200 | 137 | 846 | 111 | 1 120 | 274 000 | 1.02 |
| 8 490 | 105 | 652 | 111 | 852 | 211 000 | 1.02 |
| 18 000 | 142 | 1 040 | 88.8 | 1 430 | 283 000 | 0.858 |
| 9 390 | 80.5 | 590 | 92.6 | 783 | 161 000 | 0.858 |
| 6 930 | 60.8 | 445 | 93.6 | 584 | 122 000 | 0.858 |
| 12 500 | 62.6 | 572 | 70.7 | 795 | 125 000 | 0.688 |
| 7 460 | 40.3 | 368 | 73.5 | 493 | 80 600 | 0.688 |
| 4 900 | 27.5 | 251 | 74.9 | 330 | 54 900 | 0.688 |
| 9 220 | 25.9 | 308 | 53.0 | 439 | 51 800 | 0.529 |
| 4 910 | 15.5 | 184 | 56.1 | 248 | 30 900 | 0.529 |
| 3 260 | 10.7 | 127 | 57.3 | 168 | 21 400 | 0.529 |
| 6 690 | 13.1 | 186 | 44.3 | 266 | 26 300 | 0.444 |
| 3 570 | 7.90 | 112 | 47.0 | 151 | 15 800 | 0.444 |
| 2 510 | 5.76 | 81.6 | 47.9 | 108 | 11 500 | 0.444 |
| 4 790 | 5.99 | 105 | 35.4 | 152 | 12 000 | 0.359 |
| 2 580 | 3.68 | 64.4 | 37.8 | 87.7 | 7 360 | 0.359 |
| 1 850 | 2.75 | 48.2 | 38.5 | 64.3 | 5 510 | 0.359 |
| 2 150 | 2.41 | 47.5 | 33.4 | 64.8 | 4 820 | 0.319 |
| 1 570 | 1.83 | 35.9 | 34.1 | 48.1 | 3 650 | 0.319 |
| 3 240 | 2.37 | 53.2 | 27.0 | 78.4 | 4 730 | 0.279 |
| 1 770 | 1.50 | 33.7 | 29.1 | 46.3 | 3 000 | 0.279 |
| 1 300 | 1.15 | 25.9 | 29.7 | 34.9 | 2 300 | 0.279 |
| 2 390 | 1.14 | 31.2 | 21.8 | 46.7 | 2 280 | 0.229 |
| 1 320 | 0.742 | 20.3 | 23.7 | 28.1 | 1 480 | 0.229 |
| 996 | 0.585 | 16.0 | 24.2 | 21.7 | 1 170 | 0.229 |
| 1 580 | 0.518 | 17.2 | 18.1 | 25.6 | 1 040 | 0.189 |
| 867 | 0.334 | 11.1 | 19.6 | 15.3 | 669 | 0.189 |
| 628 | 0.254 | 8.42 | 20.1 | 11.4 | 508 | 0.189 |
| 1 120 | 0.227 | 9.41 | 14.2 | 14.3 | 455 | 0.152 |
| 628 | 0.152 | 6.28 | 15.5 | 8.77 | 303 | 0.152 |
| 468 | 0.119 | 4.93 | 15.9 | 6.71 | 238 | 0.152 |
| 918 | 0.137 | 6.51 | 12.2 | 10.0 | 275 | 0.133 |
| 519 | 0.094 1 | 4.46 | 13.5 | 6.28 | 188 | 0.133 |
| 392 | 0.075 0 | 3.56 | 13.8 | 4.88 | 150 | 0.133 |
| 648 | 0.056 9 | 3.41 | 9.37 | 5.39 | 114 | 0.105 |
| 377 | 0.041 3 | 2.47 | 10.5 | 3.54 | 82.6 | 0.105 |
| 290 | 0.033 7 | 2.02 | 10.8 | 2.81 | 67.5 | 0.105 |
| 435 | 0.023 7 | 1.78 | 7.38 | 2.84 | 47.4 | 0.083 9 |
| 256 | 0.017 6 | 1.32 | 8.29 | 1.91 | 35.2 | 0.083 9 |
| 196 | 0.014 4 | 1.08 | 8.58 | 1.51 | 28.8 | 0.083 9 |
| 308 | 0.009 92 | 0.931 | 5.68 | 1.53 | 19.8 | 0.066 9 |
| 189 | 0.007 89 | 0.740 | 6.45 | 1.09 | 15.8 | 0.066 9 |
| 147 | 0.006 62 | 0.622 | 6.71 | 0.886 | 13.2 | 0.066 9 |

Note: Section properties are based on a design wall thickness taken equal to 90% of the nominal thickness.

BUILT-UP SECTIONS

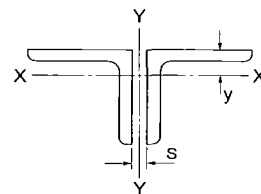
Built-up sections may be fabricated from plates and shapes in various configurations to produce efficient and economical structural sections. Generally, the components are joined by welding, although bolting may also be used for some combinations. Frequently used built-up sections include double angles back-to-back, double channels back-to-back or toe-to-toe, and a channel or C shape in combination with a W shape.

Tables of properties and dimensions on the following pages include: equal-leg angles, unequal-leg angles with long legs back-to-back and with short legs back-to-back, double channels, and built-up shapes consisting of W shapes and channels (C shapes). For information on β_x , the monosymmetry constant (or asymmetry parameter) for singly-symmetric beams, see CSA S16-14 Clause 13.6(e).

Many other combinations of built-up members are possible. The information on built-up sections concludes with diagrams and formulas for computing the properties of some possible combinations.

TWO ANGLES EQUAL LEGS

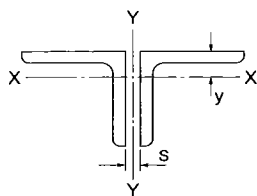
Back-to-Back



PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Designation | Mass of 2 Angles | Dead Load | Area of 2 Angles | Axis X-X | | | | Radii of Gyration about Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | I | S | r | y | Back-to-back spacing, s, millimetres | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | mm | 0 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| L254x254 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x32 | 238 | 2.33 | 30 200 | 181 | 1010 | 77.3 | 75.2 | 108 | 111 | 111 | 112 | 114 | 115 |
| x29 | 216 | 2.11 | 27 400 | 166 | 921 | 77.7 | 74.0 | 107 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 |
| x25 | 192 | 1.89 | 24 600 | 150 | 827 | 78.2 | 72.9 | 107 | 110 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 114 |
| x22 | 169 | 1.66 | 21 600 | 133 | 731 | 78.6 | 71.7 | 106 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 |
| x19 | 146 | 1.44 | 18 600 | 117 | 636 | 79.1 | 70.6 | 106 | 109 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 113 |
| L203x203 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x29 | 169 | 1.66 | 21 600 | 81.4 | 574 | 61.4 | 61.2 | 86.7 | 89.6 | 90.3 | 91.0 | 92.5 | 94.0 |
| x25 | 152 | 1.49 | 19 400 | 73.8 | 517 | 61.8 | 60.1 | 86.2 | 89.0 | 89.7 | 90.5 | 91.9 | 93.4 |
| x22 | 134 | 1.31 | 17 000 | 66.0 | 458 | 62.2 | 58.9 | 85.7 | 88.5 | 89.2 | 89.9 | 91.4 | 92.8 |
| x19 | 116 | 1.13 | 14 700 | 57.7 | 398 | 62.7 | 57.8 | 85.2 | 88.0 | 88.7 | 89.4 | 90.8 | 92.3 |
| x16 | 97.4 | 0.955 | 12 400 | 49.4 | 337 | 63.1 | 56.6 | 84.8 | 87.5 | 88.2 | 88.9 | 90.3 | 91.8 |
| x14 | 88.0 | 0.862 | 11 200 | 44.9 | 306 | 63.3 | 56.0 | 84.6 | 87.3 | 88.0 | 88.7 | 90.1 | 91.5 |
| x13 | 78.6 | 0.769 | 10 000 | 40.4 | 274 | 63.6 | 55.5 | 84.4 | 87.0 | 87.7 | 88.4 | 89.8 | 91.2 |
| L152x152 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x25 | 111 | 1.09 | 14 200 | 29.3 | 279 | 45.5 | 47.2 | 65.6 | 68.5 | 69.3 | 70.0 | 71.5 | 73.1 |
| x22 | 98.6 | 0.963 | 12 600 | 26.3 | 249 | 45.9 | 46.1 | 65.0 | 67.9 | 68.7 | 69.4 | 70.9 | 72.5 |
| x19 | 85.4 | 0.834 | 10 900 | 23.2 | 217 | 46.3 | 45.0 | 64.5 | 67.4 | 68.1 | 68.8 | 70.3 | 71.9 |
| x16 | 72.0 | 0.705 | 9 180 | 20.0 | 185 | 46.7 | 43.9 | 64.1 | 66.9 | 67.6 | 68.3 | 69.8 | 71.3 |
| x14 | 65.2 | 0.638 | 8 300 | 18.2 | 168 | 46.9 | 43.3 | 63.8 | 66.6 | 67.3 | 68.0 | 69.5 | 71.0 |
| x13 | 58.4 | 0.570 | 7 420 | 16.4 | 150 | 47.1 | 42.7 | 63.6 | 66.3 | 67.1 | 67.8 | 69.2 | 70.7 |
| x11 | 51.2 | 0.501 | 6 540 | 14.6 | 133 | 47.4 | 42.1 | 63.4 | 66.1 | 66.8 | 67.5 | 69.0 | 70.4 |
| x9.5 | 44.4 | 0.432 | 5 620 | 12.7 | 115 | 47.6 | 41.5 | 63.2 | 65.9 | 66.6 | 67.3 | 68.7 | 70.1 |
| x7.9 | 37.0 | 0.362 | 4 720 | 10.8 | 96.8 | 47.8 | 41.0 | 63.0 | 65.6 | 66.3 | 67.0 | 68.4 | 69.9 |
| L127x127 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x22 | 81.0 | 0.792 | 10 300 | 14.8 | 169 | 37.9 | 39.8 | 55.0 | 57.9 | 58.7 | 59.4 | 61.0 | 62.6 |
| x19 | 70.2 | 0.687 | 8 960 | 13.1 | 148 | 38.3 | 38.7 | 54.4 | 57.3 | 58.1 | 58.8 | 60.4 | 61.9 |
| x16 | 59.6 | 0.583 | 7 560 | 11.3 | 127 | 38.7 | 37.6 | 53.9 | 56.8 | 57.5 | 58.3 | 59.8 | 61.3 |
| x13 | 48.2 | 0.472 | 6 140 | 9.37 | 103 | 39.1 | 36.4 | 53.4 | 56.2 | 57.0 | 57.7 | 59.2 | 60.7 |
| x11 | 42.6 | 0.415 | 5 400 | 8.33 | 91.4 | 39.3 | 35.8 | 53.2 | 56.0 | 56.7 | 57.4 | 58.9 | 60.4 |
| x9.5 | 36.6 | 0.359 | 4 660 | 7.28 | 79.4 | 39.5 | 35.3 | 53.0 | 55.7 | 56.4 | 57.2 | 58.6 | 60.1 |
| x7.9 | 30.6 | 0.301 | 3 920 | 6.18 | 66.9 | 39.8 | 34.7 | 52.8 | 55.5 | 56.2 | 56.9 | 58.3 | 59.8 |
| L102x102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x19 | 55.0 | 0.541 | 7 020 | 6.45 | 92.7 | 30.3 | 32.4 | 44.3 | 47.3 | 48.1 | 48.9 | 50.5 | 52.1 |
| x16 | 46.8 | 0.460 | 5 940 | 5.62 | 79.5 | 30.7 | 31.3 | 43.8 | 46.7 | 47.5 | 48.3 | 49.8 | 51.4 |
| x13 | 38.0 | 0.374 | 4 840 | 4.69 | 65.3 | 31.1 | 30.2 | 43.3 | 46.2 | 46.9 | 47.7 | 49.2 | 50.8 |
| x11 | 33.6 | 0.330 | 4 280 | 4.19 | 57.8 | 31.3 | 29.6 | 43.0 | 45.9 | 46.6 | 47.4 | 48.9 | 50.4 |
| x9.5 | 29.2 | 0.285 | 3 700 | 3.68 | 50.4 | 31.5 | 29.0 | 42.8 | 45.6 | 46.4 | 47.1 | 48.6 | 50.1 |
| x7.9 | 24.4 | 0.240 | 3 100 | 3.13 | 42.6 | 31.7 | 28.4 | 42.6 | 45.4 | 46.1 | 46.8 | 48.3 | 49.8 |
| x6.4 | 19.6 | 0.193 | 2 500 | 2.56 | 34.5 | 31.9 | 27.9 | 42.4 | 45.1 | 45.8 | 46.5 | 48.0 | 49.5 |
| L89x89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 33.0 | 0.323 | 4 200 | 3.03 | 48.8 | 26.9 | 26.9 | 38.0 | 40.9 | 41.7 | 42.4 | 44.0 | 45.6 |
| x11 | 29.2 | 0.285 | 3 700 | 2.71 | 43.3 | 27.1 | 26.3 | 37.7 | 40.6 | 41.4 | 42.1 | 43.7 | 45.3 |
| x9.5 | 25.2 | 0.247 | 3 200 | 2.39 | 37.8 | 27.3 | 25.7 | 37.5 | 40.3 | 41.1 | 41.8 | 43.4 | 45.0 |
| x7.9 | 21.4 | 0.208 | 2 700 | 2.04 | 32.0 | 27.5 | 25.2 | 37.3 | 40.1 | 40.8 | 41.6 | 43.1 | 44.6 |
| x6.4 | 17.2 | 0.168 | 2 180 | 1.67 | 26.0 | 27.7 | 24.6 | 37.0 | 39.8 | 40.5 | 41.3 | 42.8 | 44.3 |

See *Rolled Structural Shapes* for further information on the properties of angles.



TWO ANGLES EQUAL LEGS Back-to-Back

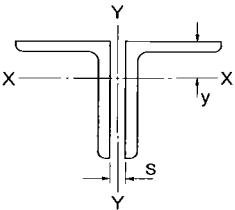
PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Designation | Mass of 2 Angles | Dead Load | Area of 2 Angles | Axis X-X | | | | Radii of Gyration about Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | I | S | r | y | Back-to-back spacing, s, millimetres | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | mm | 0 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| L76x76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 28.0 | 0.273 | 3 540 | 1.85 | 35.1 | 22.8 | 23.7 | 32.9 | 35.9 | 36.6 | 37.4 | 39.0 | 40.7 |
| x11 | 24.8 | 0.241 | 3 140 | 1.66 | 31.2 | 23.0 | 23.1 | 32.6 | 35.5 | 36.3 | 37.1 | 38.7 | 40.3 |
| x9.5 | 21.4 | 0.210 | 2 720 | 1.47 | 27.3 | 23.2 | 22.5 | 32.3 | 35.3 | 36.0 | 36.8 | 38.4 | 40.0 |
| x7.9 | 18.2 | 0.177 | 2 300 | 1.26 | 23.2 | 23.4 | 22.0 | 32.1 | 35.0 | 35.7 | 36.5 | 38.0 | 39.6 |
| x6.4 | 14.6 | 0.143 | 1 860 | 1.04 | 18.9 | 23.6 | 21.4 | 31.9 | 34.7 | 35.4 | 36.2 | 37.7 | 39.3 |
| x4.8 | 11.0 | 0.108 | 1 410 | 0.800 | 14.4 | 23.9 | 20.8 | 31.7 | 34.4 | 35.2 | 35.9 | 37.4 | 39.0 |
| L64x64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 22.8 | 0.223 | 2 900 | 1.02 | 23.7 | 18.8 | 20.5 | 27.8 | 30.8 | 31.6 | 32.4 | 34.1 | 35.8 |
| x9.5 | 17.4 | 0.172 | 2 240 | 0.819 | 18.6 | 19.1 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 30.2 | 31.0 | 31.8 | 33.4 | 35.0 |
| x7.9 | 14.8 | 0.146 | 1 880 | 0.707 | 15.8 | 19.3 | 18.8 | 27.0 | 29.9 | 30.7 | 31.4 | 33.0 | 34.7 |
| x6.4 | 12.2 | 0.118 | 1 540 | 0.585 | 12.9 | 19.5 | 18.2 | 26.7 | 29.6 | 30.3 | 31.1 | 32.7 | 34.3 |
| x4.8 | 9.2 | 0.090 | 1 160 | 0.455 | 9.92 | 19.8 | 17.6 | 26.5 | 29.3 | 30.1 | 30.8 | 32.4 | 34.0 |
| L51x51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x9.5 | 14.0 | 0.135 | 1 750 | 0.399 | 11.5 | 15.1 | 16.2 | 22.1 | 25.2 | 26.0 | 26.8 | 28.5 | 30.2 |
| x7.9 | 11.6 | 0.114 | 1 480 | 0.347 | 9.84 | 15.3 | 15.6 | 21.8 | 24.8 | 25.6 | 26.4 | 28.1 | 29.8 |
| x6.4 | 9.4 | 0.093 | 1 210 | 0.289 | 8.09 | 15.5 | 15.0 | 21.6 | 24.5 | 25.3 | 26.1 | 27.7 | 29.4 |
| x4.8 | 7.2 | 0.071 | 922 | 0.227 | 6.24 | 15.7 | 14.5 | 21.3 | 24.2 | 25.0 | 25.8 | 27.4 | 29.1 |
| x3.2 | 4.8 | 0.048 | 624 | 0.158 | 4.29 | 15.9 | 13.9 | 21.1 | 23.9 | 24.7 | 25.5 | 27.1 | 28.7 |
| L44x44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x6.4 | 8.2 | 0.081 | 1 050 | 0.190 | 6.11 | 13.4 | 13.4 | 19.0 | 22.0 | 22.8 | 23.6 | 25.3 | 27.0 |
| x4.8 | 6.2 | 0.062 | 802 | 0.150 | 4.73 | 13.7 | 12.9 | 18.8 | 21.7 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 24.9 | 26.6 |
| x3.2 | 4.2 | 0.042 | 544 | 0.105 | 3.26 | 13.9 | 12.3 | 18.5 | 21.4 | 22.2 | 23.0 | 24.6 | 26.3 |
| L38x38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x6.4 | 6.8 | 0.068 | 888 | 0.115 | 4.39 | 11.4 | 11.8 | 16.4 | 19.5 | 20.3 | 21.2 | 22.9 | 24.6 |
| x4.8 | 5.4 | 0.052 | 680 | 0.091 5 | 3.41 | 11.6 | 11.3 | 16.2 | 19.2 | 20.0 | 20.8 | 22.5 | 24.2 |
| x4.0 | 4.4 | 0.044 | 572 | 0.078 6 | 2.90 | 11.7 | 11.0 | 16.1 | 19.0 | 19.8 | 20.6 | 22.3 | 24.0 |
| x3.2 | 3.6 | 0.036 | 464 | 0.064 8 | 2.37 | 11.8 | 10.7 | 15.9 | 18.9 | 19.6 | 20.5 | 22.1 | 23.8 |
| L32x32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x6.4 | 5.6 | 0.056 | 726 | 0.064 2 | 2.98 | 9.40 | 10.2 | 13.9 | 17.1 | 17.9 | 18.8 | 20.5 | 22.3 |
| x4.8 | 4.4 | 0.043 | 560 | 0.051 4 | 2.33 | 9.58 | 9.69 | 13.6 | 16.7 | 17.5 | 18.4 | 20.1 | 21.9 |
| x3.2 | 3.0 | 0.030 | 384 | 0.036 8 | 1.62 | 9.79 | 9.12 | 13.4 | 16.4 | 17.2 | 18.0 | 19.7 | 21.5 |
| L25x25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x6.4 | 4.4 | 0.043 | 566 | 0.030 7 | 1.83 | 7.37 | 8.62 | 11.3 | 14.6 | 15.5 | 16.4 | 18.2 | 20.0 |
| x4.8 | 3.6 | 0.034 | 438 | 0.024 9 | 1.44 | 7.54 | 8.07 | 11.0 | 14.2 | 15.1 | 16.0 | 17.8 | 19.6 |
| x3.2 | 2.4 | 0.023 | 302 | 0.018 1 | 1.01 | 7.73 | 7.52 | 10.8 | 13.9 | 14.7 | 15.6 | 17.3 | 19.1 |
| L19x19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x3.2 | 1.8 | 0.017 | 222 | 0.007 3 | 0.55 | 5.72 | 5.93 | 8.2 | 11.5 | 12.3 | 13.2 | 15.1 | 16.9 |

See *Rolled Structural Shapes* for further information on the properties of angles.

TWO ANGLES UNEQUAL LEGS

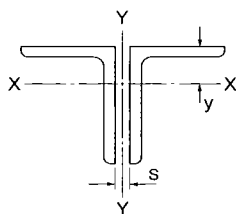
Long Legs Back-to-Back



PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Designation | Mass of 2 Angles | Dead Load | Area of 2 Angles | Axis X-X | | | | Radii of Gyration about Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | l | S | r | y | Back-to-back spacing, s, millimetres | | | | | |
| | kg/m | kN/m | mm ² | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | mm | 0 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| L203x152 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x25 | 131 | 1.29 | 16 800 | 67.0 | 494 | 63.3 | 67.4 | 60.6 | 63.4 | 64.1 | 64.9 | 66.3 | 67.9 |
| x22 | 116 | 1.14 | 14 800 | 59.9 | 438 | 63.7 | 66.2 | 60.1 | 62.8 | 63.6 | 64.3 | 65.7 | 67.2 |
| x19 | 100 | 0.983 | 12 800 | 52.5 | 381 | 64.1 | 65.1 | 59.6 | 62.3 | 63.0 | 63.7 | 65.2 | 66.6 |
| x16 | 84.4 | 0.830 | 10 800 | 44.9 | 323 | 64.6 | 64.0 | 59.1 | 61.8 | 62.5 | 63.2 | 64.6 | 66.1 |
| x14 | 76.2 | 0.750 | 9 760 | 40.9 | 293 | 64.8 | 63.4 | 58.9 | 61.6 | 62.3 | 63.0 | 64.4 | 65.8 |
| x13 | 68.2 | 0.669 | 8 700 | 36.8 | 262 | 65.0 | 62.8 | 58.7 | 61.4 | 62.0 | 62.7 | 64.1 | 65.5 |
| x11 | 59.8 | 0.588 | 7 660 | 32.5 | 231 | 65.3 | 62.2 | 58.5 | 61.1 | 61.8 | 62.5 | 63.9 | 65.3 |
| L203x102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x25 | 111 | 1.09 | 14 200 | 57.9 | 460 | 63.8 | 77.2 | 37.4 | 40.4 | 41.2 | 41.9 | 43.5 | 45.1 |
| x22 | 98.6 | 0.967 | 12 600 | 51.9 | 408 | 64.3 | 76.0 | 36.8 | 39.7 | 40.4 | 41.2 | 42.8 | 44.3 |
| x19 | 85.0 | 0.837 | 10 900 | 45.5 | 355 | 64.7 | 74.8 | 36.3 | 39.0 | 39.8 | 40.5 | 42.0 | 43.6 |
| x16 | 72.0 | 0.708 | 9 180 | 39.1 | 302 | 65.2 | 73.6 | 35.8 | 38.5 | 39.2 | 39.9 | 41.4 | 42.9 |
| x14 | 64.8 | 0.640 | 8 300 | 35.6 | 274 | 65.4 | 73.0 | 35.5 | 38.2 | 38.9 | 39.6 | 41.1 | 42.6 |
| x13 | 58.0 | 0.572 | 7 420 | 32.0 | 245 | 65.7 | 72.4 | 35.3 | 37.9 | 38.6 | 39.3 | 40.7 | 42.2 |
| x11 | 51.2 | 0.502 | 6 520 | 28.3 | 216 | 65.9 | 71.8 | 35.1 | 37.6 | 38.3 | 39.0 | 40.4 | 41.9 |
| L178x102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x19 | 77.6 | 0.764 | 9 920 | 31.5 | 276 | 56.4 | 63.7 | 37.8 | 40.6 | 41.4 | 42.1 | 43.6 | 45.2 |
| x16 | 65.4 | 0.647 | 8 360 | 27.1 | 235 | 56.8 | 62.6 | 37.3 | 40.0 | 40.8 | 41.5 | 43.0 | 44.5 |
| x13 | 53.0 | 0.523 | 6 780 | 22.3 | 191 | 57.3 | 61.4 | 36.8 | 39.5 | 40.2 | 40.9 | 42.4 | 43.9 |
| x11 | 46.8 | 0.460 | 5 960 | 19.8 | 169 | 57.5 | 60.8 | 36.6 | 39.2 | 39.9 | 40.6 | 42.1 | 43.6 |
| x9.5 | 40.4 | 0.397 | 5 140 | 17.2 | 146 | 57.8 | 60.2 | 36.4 | 39.0 | 39.7 | 40.4 | 41.8 | 43.3 |
| L152x102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x22 | 80.6 | 0.792 | 10 300 | 22.9 | 233 | 47.2 | 53.7 | 40.2 | 43.2 | 43.9 | 44.7 | 46.3 | 47.9 |
| x19 | 70.0 | 0.687 | 8 960 | 20.2 | 203 | 47.6 | 52.5 | 39.7 | 42.5 | 43.3 | 44.0 | 45.6 | 47.2 |
| x16 | 59.2 | 0.583 | 7 560 | 17.5 | 174 | 48.0 | 51.4 | 39.2 | 42.0 | 42.7 | 43.4 | 44.9 | 46.5 |
| x14 | 53.6 | 0.528 | 6 860 | 16.0 | 158 | 48.2 | 50.8 | 38.9 | 41.7 | 42.4 | 43.1 | 44.6 | 46.2 |
| x13 | 48.0 | 0.472 | 6 120 | 14.4 | 141 | 48.5 | 50.2 | 38.7 | 41.4 | 42.1 | 42.8 | 44.3 | 45.8 |
| x11 | 42.4 | 0.415 | 5 400 | 12.8 | 125 | 48.7 | 49.6 | 38.5 | 41.1 | 41.9 | 42.6 | 44.0 | 45.5 |
| x9.5 | 36.4 | 0.359 | 4 660 | 11.2 | 108 | 48.9 | 49.1 | 38.3 | 40.9 | 41.6 | 42.3 | 43.7 | 45.2 |
| x7.9 | 30.6 | 0.301 | 3 900 | 9.44 | 91.2 | 49.2 | 48.5 | 38.1 | 40.7 | 41.3 | 42.0 | 43.5 | 44.9 |
| L152x89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 45.4 | 0.446 | 5 800 | 13.7 | 138 | 48.6 | 52.7 | 32.5 | 35.3 | 36.0 | 36.7 | 38.2 | 39.8 |
| x9.5 | 34.6 | 0.339 | 4 420 | 10.6 | 106 | 49.1 | 51.6 | 32.1 | 34.7 | 35.4 | 36.2 | 37.6 | 39.1 |
| x7.9 | 29.0 | 0.285 | 3 700 | 9.01 | 89.1 | 49.3 | 51.0 | 31.9 | 34.5 | 35.2 | 35.9 | 37.3 | 38.8 |
| L127x89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x19 | 58.6 | 0.576 | 7 500 | 11.6 | 140 | 39.3 | 44.3 | 35.4 | 38.4 | 39.2 | 39.9 | 41.5 | 43.1 |
| x16 | 49.8 | 0.490 | 6 340 | 10.0 | 120 | 39.7 | 43.2 | 34.9 | 37.8 | 38.5 | 39.3 | 40.8 | 42.4 |
| x13 | 40.4 | 0.397 | 5 160 | 8.31 | 97.9 | 40.1 | 42.1 | 34.4 | 37.2 | 37.9 | 38.7 | 40.2 | 41.8 |
| x9.5 | 30.8 | 0.303 | 3 940 | 6.48 | 75.2 | 40.6 | 40.9 | 33.9 | 36.6 | 37.4 | 38.1 | 39.6 | 41.1 |
| x7.9 | 25.8 | 0.254 | 3 300 | 5.50 | 63.5 | 40.8 | 40.3 | 33.7 | 36.4 | 37.1 | 37.8 | 39.3 | 40.8 |
| x6.4 | 20.8 | 0.205 | 2 660 | 4.48 | 51.4 | 41.0 | 39.7 | 33.5 | 36.2 | 36.8 | 37.5 | 39.0 | 40.5 |

See *Rolled Structural Shapes* for further information on the properties of angles.



TWO ANGLES UNEQUAL LEGS

Long Legs Back-to-Back

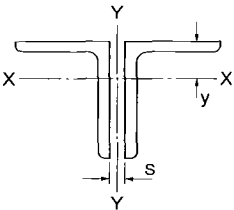
PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Designation | Mass of 2 Angles | Dead Load | Area of 2 Angles | Axis X-X | | | | Radii of Gyration about Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | I | S | r | y | Back-to-back spacing, s, millimetres | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | mm | 0 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| L127x76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 38.0 | 0.372 | 4 840 | 7.87 | 95.3 | 40.3 | 44.5 | 28.4 | 31.2 | 32.0 | 32.7 | 34.3 | 35.9 |
| x11 | 33.4 | 0.328 | 4 280 | 7.01 | 84.4 | 40.6 | 43.9 | 28.2 | 30.9 | 31.7 | 32.4 | 33.9 | 35.5 |
| x9.5 | 29.0 | 0.284 | 3 700 | 6.14 | 73.3 | 40.8 | 43.3 | 27.9 | 30.6 | 31.4 | 32.1 | 33.6 | 35.2 |
| x7.9 | 24.2 | 0.239 | 3 100 | 5.21 | 61.9 | 41.0 | 42.7 | 27.7 | 30.4 | 31.1 | 31.8 | 33.3 | 34.8 |
| x6.4 | 19.6 | 0.192 | 2 500 | 4.25 | 50.1 | 41.2 | 42.1 | 27.5 | 30.1 | 30.8 | 31.5 | 33.0 | 34.5 |
| L102x89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 35.2 | 0.348 | 4 520 | 4.48 | 63.9 | 31.5 | 31.9 | 36.6 | 39.5 | 40.2 | 41.0 | 42.6 | 44.1 |
| x9.5 | 27.0 | 0.266 | 3 440 | 3.52 | 49.4 | 31.9 | 30.8 | 36.1 | 38.9 | 39.7 | 40.4 | 41.9 | 43.5 |
| x7.9 | 22.8 | 0.224 | 2 900 | 3.00 | 41.7 | 32.1 | 30.2 | 35.9 | 38.7 | 39.4 | 40.1 | 41.6 | 43.2 |
| x6.4 | 18.4 | 0.180 | 2 340 | 2.45 | 33.9 | 32.3 | 29.6 | 35.7 | 38.4 | 39.1 | 39.9 | 41.3 | 42.9 |
| L102x76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x16 | 40.4 | 0.397 | 5 140 | 5.09 | 75.9 | 31.4 | 35.0 | 30.9 | 33.9 | 34.6 | 35.4 | 37.0 | 38.7 |
| x13 | 32.8 | 0.324 | 4 200 | 4.25 | 62.4 | 31.8 | 33.9 | 30.3 | 33.2 | 34.0 | 34.8 | 36.3 | 37.9 |
| x9.5 | 25.2 | 0.247 | 3 200 | 3.34 | 48.2 | 32.2 | 32.7 | 29.8 | 32.6 | 33.4 | 34.1 | 35.7 | 37.2 |
| x7.9 | 21.4 | 0.208 | 2 700 | 2.85 | 40.7 | 32.4 | 32.1 | 29.6 | 32.4 | 33.1 | 33.8 | 35.4 | 36.9 |
| x6.4 | 17.2 | 0.168 | 2 180 | 2.33 | 33.1 | 32.7 | 31.6 | 29.4 | 32.1 | 32.8 | 33.6 | 35.0 | 36.6 |
| L89x76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 30.2 | 0.298 | 3 880 | 2.87 | 47.7 | 27.3 | 28.6 | 31.5 | 34.5 | 35.2 | 36.0 | 37.6 | 39.2 |
| x11 | 27.0 | 0.263 | 3 420 | 2.58 | 42.3 | 27.5 | 28.0 | 31.3 | 34.2 | 34.9 | 35.7 | 37.3 | 38.9 |
| x9.5 | 23.4 | 0.228 | 2 960 | 2.27 | 36.9 | 27.7 | 27.4 | 31.0 | 33.9 | 34.6 | 35.4 | 36.9 | 38.5 |
| x7.9 | 19.6 | 0.192 | 2 500 | 1.94 | 31.3 | 27.9 | 26.9 | 30.8 | 33.6 | 34.3 | 35.1 | 36.6 | 38.2 |
| x6.4 | 16.0 | 0.155 | 2 020 | 1.59 | 25.4 | 28.1 | 26.3 | 30.6 | 33.3 | 34.1 | 34.8 | 36.3 | 37.9 |
| L89x64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 27.8 | 0.273 | 3 540 | 2.70 | 46.2 | 27.6 | 30.6 | 25.3 | 28.3 | 29.1 | 29.8 | 31.5 | 33.1 |
| x9.5 | 21.4 | 0.210 | 2 720 | 2.13 | 35.9 | 28.0 | 29.5 | 24.8 | 27.6 | 28.4 | 29.2 | 30.8 | 32.4 |
| x7.9 | 18.0 | 0.177 | 2 300 | 1.82 | 30.4 | 28.2 | 28.9 | 24.5 | 27.4 | 28.1 | 28.9 | 30.4 | 32.0 |
| x6.4 | 14.6 | 0.143 | 1 860 | 1.50 | 24.7 | 28.4 | 28.3 | 24.3 | 27.1 | 27.8 | 28.6 | 30.1 | 31.7 |
| L76x64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 25.2 | 0.248 | 3 220 | 1.73 | 34.1 | 23.2 | 25.4 | 26.4 | 29.5 | 30.2 | 31.0 | 32.7 | 34.4 |
| x11 | 22.6 | 0.220 | 2 860 | 1.56 | 30.4 | 23.4 | 24.8 | 26.2 | 29.1 | 29.9 | 30.7 | 32.3 | 34.0 |
| x9.5 | 19.6 | 0.191 | 2 480 | 1.38 | 26.6 | 23.6 | 24.3 | 25.9 | 28.8 | 29.6 | 30.4 | 32.0 | 33.6 |
| x7.9 | 16.6 | 0.161 | 2 100 | 1.18 | 22.6 | 23.8 | 23.7 | 25.7 | 28.5 | 29.3 | 30.0 | 31.6 | 33.3 |
| x6.4 | 13.4 | 0.130 | 1 690 | 0.977 | 18.4 | 24.0 | 23.1 | 25.4 | 28.2 | 29.0 | 29.7 | 31.3 | 32.9 |
| x4.8 | 10.2 | 0.099 | 1 290 | 0.755 | 14.1 | 24.2 | 22.6 | 25.2 | 28.0 | 28.7 | 29.4 | 31.0 | 32.6 |
| L76x51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 23.0 | 0.223 | 2 900 | 1.60 | 32.9 | 23.5 | 27.5 | 20.3 | 23.4 | 24.2 | 25.0 | 26.7 | 28.4 |
| x9.5 | 17.6 | 0.172 | 2 240 | 1.28 | 25.6 | 23.9 | 26.4 | 19.7 | 22.7 | 23.5 | 24.3 | 25.9 | 27.6 |
| x7.9 | 14.8 | 0.146 | 1 880 | 1.10 | 21.8 | 24.1 | 25.8 | 19.5 | 22.4 | 23.1 | 23.9 | 25.6 | 27.2 |
| x6.4 | 12.2 | 0.118 | 1 540 | 0.905 | 17.8 | 24.3 | 25.2 | 19.2 | 22.1 | 22.8 | 23.6 | 25.2 | 26.8 |
| x4.8 | 9.2 | 0.090 | 1 160 | 0.700 | 13.6 | 24.5 | 24.6 | 19.0 | 21.8 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 24.8 | 26.5 |

See *Rolled Structural Shapes* for further information on the properties of angles.

TWO ANGLES UNEQUAL LEGS

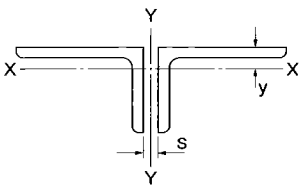
Long Legs Back-to-Back



PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Designation | Mass of 2 Angles | Dead Load | Area of 2 Angles | Axis X-X | | | | Radii of Gyration about Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | I | S | r | y | Back-to-back spacing, s, millimetres | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 ⁸ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | mm | 0 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| L64x51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x9.5 | 15.8 | 0.154 | 2 000 | 0.760 | 17.9 | 19.5 | 21.1 | 20.8 | 23.8 | 24.6 | 25.4 | 27.1 | 28.8 |
| x7.9 | 13.4 | 0.130 | 1 690 | 0.656 | 15.3 | 19.7 | 20.6 | 20.5 | 23.5 | 24.3 | 25.1 | 26.7 | 28.4 |
| x6.4 | 10.8 | 0.106 | 1 370 | 0.544 | 12.5 | 19.9 | 20.0 | 20.3 | 23.2 | 23.9 | 24.7 | 26.3 | 28.0 |
| x4.8 | 8.4 | 0.080 | 1 040 | 0.423 | 9.60 | 20.1 | 19.4 | 20.1 | 22.9 | 23.6 | 24.4 | 26.0 | 27.6 |
| L64x38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x6.4 | 9.6 | 0.093 | 1 210 | 0.492 | 11.9 | 20.2 | 22.2 | 14.2 | 17.1 | 17.9 | 18.8 | 20.4 | 22.2 |
| x4.8 | 7.2 | 0.071 | 922 | 0.383 | 9.16 | 20.4 | 21.6 | 14.0 | 16.8 | 17.6 | 18.4 | 20.0 | 21.8 |
| L51x38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x6.4 | 8.4 | 0.081 | 1 050 | 0.263 | 7.74 | 15.8 | 16.9 | 15.2 | 18.2 | 19.0 | 19.8 | 21.5 | 23.3 |
| x4.8 | 6.2 | 0.062 | 802 | 0.206 | 5.97 | 16.0 | 16.3 | 14.9 | 17.9 | 18.6 | 19.5 | 21.1 | 22.8 |
| x3.2 | 4.2 | 0.042 | 544 | 0.144 | 4.11 | 16.3 | 15.7 | 14.7 | 17.5 | 18.3 | 19.1 | 20.7 | 22.4 |

See *Rolled Structural Shapes* for further information on the properties of angles.



TWO ANGLES UNEQUAL LEGS

Short Legs Back-to-Back

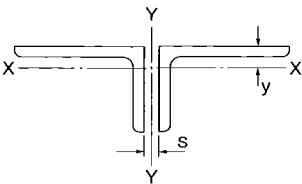
PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Designation | Mass of 2 Angles | Dead Load | Area of 2 Angles | Axis X-X | | | | Radii of Gyration about Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | I | S | r | y | Back-to-back spacing, s, millimetres | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | mm | 0 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| L203x152 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x25 | 131 | 1.29 | 16 800 | 32.0 | 291 | 43.7 | 41.9 | 92.4 | 95.4 | 96.1 | 96.9 | 98.4 | 99.9 |
| x22 | 116 | 1.14 | 14 800 | 28.8 | 259 | 44.1 | 40.7 | 91.9 | 94.8 | 95.6 | 96.3 | 97.8 | 99.3 |
| x19 | 100 | 0.983 | 12 800 | 25.3 | 225 | 44.5 | 39.6 | 91.4 | 94.3 | 95.0 | 95.7 | 97.2 | 98.7 |
| x16 | 84.4 | 0.830 | 10 800 | 21.8 | 192 | 44.9 | 38.5 | 90.9 | 93.7 | 94.5 | 95.2 | 96.7 | 98.2 |
| x14 | 76.2 | 0.750 | 9 760 | 19.9 | 174 | 45.2 | 37.9 | 90.6 | 93.5 | 94.2 | 94.9 | 96.4 | 97.9 |
| x13 | 68.2 | 0.669 | 8 700 | 17.9 | 156 | 45.4 | 37.3 | 90.4 | 93.2 | 93.9 | 94.6 | 96.1 | 97.6 |
| x11 | 59.8 | 0.588 | 7 660 | 15.9 | 138 | 45.6 | 36.7 | 90.1 | 92.9 | 93.7 | 94.4 | 95.8 | 97.3 |
| L203x102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x25 | 111 | 1.09 | 14 200 | 9.81 | 130 | 26.3 | 26.7 | 100 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 108 |
| x22 | 98.6 | 0.967 | 12 600 | 8.87 | 116 | 26.6 | 25.5 | 99.5 | 103 | 103 | 104 | 106 | 107 |
| x19 | 85.0 | 0.837 | 10 900 | 7.87 | 101 | 26.9 | 24.3 | 98.9 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 107 |
| x16 | 72.0 | 0.708 | 9 180 | 6.83 | 86.6 | 27.3 | 23.1 | 98.3 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 106 |
| x14 | 64.8 | 0.640 | 8 300 | 6.26 | 78.8 | 27.4 | 22.5 | 98.0 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 106 |
| x13 | 58.0 | 0.572 | 7 420 | 5.67 | 70.9 | 27.6 | 21.9 | 97.8 | 101 | 102 | 102 | 104 | 105 |
| x11 | 51.2 | 0.502 | 6 520 | 5.06 | 62.7 | 27.9 | 21.3 | 97.5 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 104 | 105 |
| L178x102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x19 | 77.6 | 0.764 | 9 920 | 7.61 | 99.7 | 27.7 | 25.7 | 85.1 | 88.1 | 88.9 | 89.7 | 91.2 | 92.8 |
| x16 | 65.4 | 0.647 | 8 360 | 6.61 | 85.4 | 28.1 | 24.6 | 84.5 | 87.5 | 88.3 | 89.1 | 90.6 | 92.2 |
| x13 | 53.0 | 0.523 | 6 780 | 5.50 | 69.9 | 28.5 | 23.4 | 84.0 | 86.9 | 87.7 | 88.5 | 90.0 | 91.5 |
| x11 | 46.8 | 0.460 | 5 960 | 4.90 | 61.9 | 28.7 | 22.8 | 83.7 | 86.6 | 87.4 | 88.2 | 89.7 | 91.2 |
| x9.5 | 40.4 | 0.397 | 5 140 | 4.30 | 53.9 | 28.9 | 22.2 | 83.4 | 86.4 | 87.1 | 87.9 | 89.4 | 90.9 |
| L152x102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x22 | 80.6 | 0.792 | 10 300 | 8.20 | 112 | 28.2 | 28.7 | 71.5 | 74.5 | 75.3 | 76.1 | 77.6 | 79.2 |
| x19 | 70.0 | 0.687 | 8 960 | 7.29 | 97.9 | 28.6 | 27.5 | 70.9 | 73.9 | 74.7 | 75.4 | 77.0 | 78.6 |
| x16 | 59.2 | 0.583 | 7 560 | 6.34 | 83.8 | 28.9 | 26.4 | 70.3 | 73.3 | 74.1 | 74.8 | 76.4 | 77.9 |
| x14 | 53.6 | 0.528 | 6 860 | 5.82 | 76.4 | 29.1 | 25.8 | 70.1 | 73.0 | 73.8 | 74.5 | 76.1 | 77.6 |
| x13 | 48.0 | 0.472 | 6 120 | 5.28 | 68.7 | 29.3 | 25.2 | 69.8 | 72.7 | 73.5 | 74.2 | 75.8 | 77.3 |
| x11 | 42.4 | 0.415 | 5 400 | 4.71 | 60.9 | 29.6 | 24.6 | 69.5 | 72.4 | 73.2 | 73.9 | 75.5 | 77.0 |
| x9.5 | 36.4 | 0.359 | 4 660 | 4.13 | 53.0 | 29.8 | 24.1 | 69.3 | 72.2 | 72.9 | 73.7 | 75.2 | 76.7 |
| x7.9 | 30.6 | 0.301 | 3 900 | 3.51 | 44.7 | 30.0 | 23.5 | 69.0 | 71.9 | 72.6 | 73.4 | 74.9 | 76.4 |
| L152x89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 45.4 | 0.446 | 5 800 | 3.54 | 52.2 | 24.7 | 21.2 | 71.7 | 74.7 | 75.5 | 76.3 | 77.8 | 79.4 |
| x9.5 | 34.6 | 0.339 | 4 420 | 2.78 | 40.4 | 25.1 | 20.0 | 71.2 | 74.2 | 74.9 | 75.7 | 77.2 | 78.7 |
| x7.9 | 29.0 | 0.285 | 3 700 | 2.37 | 34.1 | 25.3 | 19.4 | 70.9 | 73.9 | 74.6 | 75.4 | 76.9 | 78.4 |
| L127x89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x19 | 58.6 | 0.576 | 7 500 | 4.61 | 72.5 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 59.2 | 62.3 | 63.1 | 63.9 | 65.5 | 67.1 |
| x16 | 49.8 | 0.490 | 6 340 | 4.03 | 62.2 | 25.2 | 24.2 | 58.7 | 61.7 | 62.5 | 63.2 | 64.8 | 66.4 |
| x13 | 40.4 | 0.397 | 5 160 | 3.37 | 51.2 | 25.6 | 23.0 | 58.1 | 61.1 | 61.9 | 62.6 | 64.2 | 65.7 |
| x9.5 | 30.8 | 0.303 | 3 940 | 2.65 | 39.6 | 26.0 | 21.9 | 57.6 | 60.5 | 61.3 | 62.0 | 63.6 | 65.1 |
| x7.9 | 25.8 | 0.254 | 3 300 | 2.26 | 33.5 | 26.2 | 21.3 | 57.4 | 60.3 | 61.0 | 61.7 | 63.3 | 64.8 |
| x6.4 | 20.8 | 0.205 | 2 660 | 1.86 | 27.2 | 26.4 | 20.7 | 57.1 | 60.0 | 60.7 | 61.5 | 63.0 | 64.5 |

See *Rolled Structural Shapes* for further information on the properties of angles.

TWO ANGLES UNEQUAL LEGS

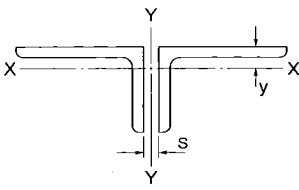
Short Legs Back-to-Back



PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Designation | Mass of 2 Angles | Dead Load | Area of 2 Angles | Axis X-X | | | | Radii of Gyration about Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | I | S | r | y | Back-to-back spacing, s, millimetres | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | mm | 0 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| L127x76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 38.0 | 0.372 | 4 840 | 2.15 | 37.6 | 21.1 | 19.1 | 60.0 | 63.0 | 63.8 | 64.6 | 66.2 | 67.8 |
| x11 | 33.4 | 0.328 | 4 280 | 1.93 | 33.4 | 21.3 | 18.5 | 59.7 | 62.7 | 63.5 | 64.3 | 65.8 | 67.4 |
| x9.5 | 29.0 | 0.284 | 3 700 | 1.70 | 29.1 | 21.5 | 17.9 | 59.5 | 62.4 | 63.2 | 64.0 | 65.5 | 67.1 |
| x7.9 | 24.2 | 0.239 | 3 100 | 1.45 | 24.7 | 21.7 | 17.3 | 59.2 | 62.1 | 62.9 | 63.7 | 65.2 | 66.8 |
| x6.4 | 19.6 | 0.192 | 2 500 | 1.20 | 20.1 | 21.9 | 16.7 | 58.9 | 61.9 | 62.6 | 63.4 | 64.9 | 66.4 |
| L102x89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 35.2 | 0.348 | 4 520 | 3.16 | 49.7 | 26.4 | 25.4 | 44.8 | 47.7 | 48.5 | 49.3 | 50.8 | 52.4 |
| x9.5 | 27.0 | 0.266 | 3 440 | 2.49 | 38.5 | 26.8 | 24.2 | 44.3 | 47.2 | 47.9 | 48.7 | 50.2 | 51.8 |
| x7.9 | 22.8 | 0.224 | 2 900 | 2.13 | 32.6 | 27.1 | 23.6 | 44.1 | 46.9 | 47.6 | 48.4 | 49.9 | 51.4 |
| x6.4 | 18.4 | 0.180 | 2 340 | 1.74 | 26.5 | 27.3 | 23.1 | 43.8 | 46.6 | 47.4 | 48.1 | 49.6 | 51.1 |
| L102x76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x16 | 40.4 | 0.397 | 5 140 | 2.40 | 44.3 | 21.6 | 22.1 | 47.0 | 50.1 | 50.9 | 51.6 | 53.2 | 54.9 |
| x13 | 32.8 | 0.324 | 4 200 | 2.02 | 36.6 | 21.9 | 21.0 | 46.5 | 49.4 | 50.2 | 51.0 | 52.6 | 54.2 |
| x9.5 | 25.2 | 0.247 | 3 200 | 1.60 | 28.4 | 22.3 | 19.8 | 45.9 | 48.9 | 49.6 | 50.4 | 51.9 | 53.5 |
| x7.9 | 21.4 | 0.208 | 2 700 | 1.37 | 24.1 | 22.5 | 19.2 | 45.7 | 48.6 | 49.3 | 50.1 | 51.6 | 53.2 |
| x6.4 | 17.2 | 0.168 | 2 180 | 1.13 | 19.6 | 22.7 | 18.7 | 45.4 | 48.3 | 49.0 | 49.8 | 51.3 | 52.9 |
| L89x76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 30.2 | 0.298 | 3 880 | 1.94 | 35.9 | 22.4 | 22.2 | 39.5 | 42.5 | 43.2 | 44.0 | 45.6 | 47.2 |
| x11 | 27.0 | 0.263 | 3 420 | 1.74 | 31.9 | 22.6 | 21.7 | 39.2 | 42.2 | 42.9 | 43.7 | 45.3 | 46.9 |
| x9.5 | 23.4 | 0.228 | 2 960 | 1.54 | 27.9 | 22.8 | 21.1 | 39.0 | 41.9 | 42.6 | 43.4 | 45.0 | 46.6 |
| x7.9 | 19.6 | 0.192 | 2 500 | 1.32 | 23.7 | 23.0 | 20.5 | 38.7 | 41.6 | 42.3 | 43.1 | 44.6 | 46.2 |
| x6.4 | 16.0 | 0.155 | 2 020 | 1.09 | 19.3 | 23.2 | 19.9 | 38.5 | 41.3 | 42.1 | 42.8 | 44.3 | 45.9 |
| L89x64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 27.8 | 0.273 | 3 540 | 1.14 | 24.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 41.2 | 44.2 | 45.0 | 45.8 | 47.4 | 49.1 |
| x9.5 | 21.4 | 0.210 | 2 720 | 0.908 | 19.4 | 18.3 | 16.8 | 40.6 | 43.6 | 44.4 | 45.2 | 46.8 | 48.4 |
| x7.9 | 18.0 | 0.177 | 2 300 | 0.782 | 16.5 | 18.5 | 16.2 | 40.4 | 43.3 | 44.1 | 44.9 | 46.4 | 48.0 |
| x6.4 | 14.6 | 0.143 | 1 860 | 0.647 | 13.5 | 18.7 | 15.6 | 40.1 | 43.0 | 43.8 | 44.5 | 46.1 | 47.7 |
| L76x64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 25.2 | 0.248 | 3 220 | 1.08 | 24.4 | 18.3 | 19.1 | 34.4 | 37.4 | 38.2 | 39.0 | 40.7 | 42.3 |
| x11 | 22.6 | 0.220 | 2 860 | 0.978 | 21.7 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 34.1 | 37.1 | 37.9 | 38.7 | 40.3 | 42.0 |
| x9.5 | 19.6 | 0.191 | 2 480 | 0.868 | 19.0 | 18.7 | 17.9 | 33.8 | 36.8 | 37.6 | 38.4 | 40.0 | 41.6 |
| x7.9 | 16.6 | 0.161 | 2 100 | 0.748 | 16.2 | 18.9 | 17.4 | 33.6 | 36.5 | 37.3 | 38.1 | 39.6 | 41.3 |
| x6.4 | 13.4 | 0.130 | 1 690 | 0.619 | 13.2 | 19.1 | 16.8 | 33.3 | 36.2 | 37.0 | 37.8 | 39.3 | 40.9 |
| x4.8 | 10.2 | 0.099 | 1 290 | 0.480 | 10.2 | 19.3 | 16.2 | 33.1 | 36.0 | 36.7 | 37.5 | 39.0 | 40.6 |
| L76x51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 23.0 | 0.223 | 2 900 | 0.559 | 15.5 | 13.9 | 14.8 | 36.2 | 39.3 | 40.1 | 40.9 | 42.6 | 44.3 |
| x9.5 | 17.6 | 0.172 | 2 240 | 0.452 | 12.2 | 14.2 | 13.7 | 35.6 | 38.6 | 39.4 | 40.2 | 41.9 | 43.5 |
| x7.9 | 14.8 | 0.146 | 1 880 | 0.392 | 10.4 | 14.4 | 13.1 | 35.3 | 38.3 | 39.1 | 39.9 | 41.5 | 43.2 |
| x6.4 | 12.2 | 0.118 | 1 540 | 0.326 | 8.52 | 14.6 | 12.5 | 35.0 | 38.0 | 38.8 | 39.6 | 41.2 | 42.8 |
| x4.8 | 9.2 | 0.090 | 1 160 | 0.255 | 6.56 | 14.8 | 11.9 | 34.8 | 37.7 | 38.5 | 39.3 | 40.8 | 42.5 |

See *Rolled Structural Shapes* for further information on the properties of angles.



TWO ANGLES UNEQUAL LEGS

Short Legs Back-to-Back

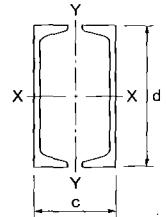
PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Designation | Mass of 2 Angles | Dead Load | Area of 2 Angles | Axis X-X | | | | Radii of Gyration about Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | I | S | r | y | Back-to-back spacing, s, millimetres | | | | | |
| | | | | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | mm | 0 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| L64x51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x9.5 | 15.8 | 0.154 | 2 000 | 0.428 | 11.9 | 14.6 | 14.8 | 28.7 | 31.8 | 32.6 | 33.4 | 35.0 | 36.7 |
| x7.9 | 13.4 | 0.130 | 1 690 | 0.372 | 10.2 | 14.8 | 14.2 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 32.3 | 33.1 | 34.7 | 36.4 |
| x6.4 | 10.8 | 0.106 | 1 370 | 0.310 | 8.34 | 15.0 | 13.6 | 28.2 | 31.2 | 32.0 | 32.7 | 34.3 | 36.0 |
| x4.8 | 8.4 | 0.080 | 1 040 | 0.242 | 6.42 | 15.2 | 13.1 | 28.0 | 30.9 | 31.6 | 32.4 | 34.0 | 35.6 |
| L64x38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x6.4 | 9.6 | 0.093 | 1 210 | 0.134 | 4.69 | 10.5 | 9.53 | 30.0 | 33.1 | 33.9 | 34.7 | 36.3 | 38.0 |
| x4.8 | 7.2 | 0.071 | 922 | 0.106 | 3.64 | 10.7 | 8.94 | 29.7 | 32.8 | 33.5 | 34.3 | 36.0 | 37.6 |
| L51x38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x6.4 | 8.4 | 0.081 | 1 050 | 0.126 | 4.57 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 23.1 | 26.2 | 27.0 | 27.8 | 29.5 | 31.2 |
| x4.8 | 6.2 | 0.062 | 802 | 0.100 | 3.54 | 11.2 | 9.93 | 22.9 | 25.9 | 26.6 | 27.5 | 29.1 | 30.8 |
| x3.2 | 4.2 | 0.042 | 544 | 0.071 | 2.46 | 11.4 | 9.35 | 22.6 | 25.5 | 26.3 | 27.1 | 28.7 | 30.4 |

See *Rolled Structural Shapes* for further information on the properties of angles.

TWO CHANNELS

Toe-to-Toe

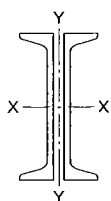


PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Channel Size | For Two Channels | | | Axis X-X | | | Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| | Mass | Dead Load | Area | I_x | S_x | r_x | Toe-to-Toe | | | c = d | | |
| | | | | | | | I_y | S_y | r_y | I_y | S_y | r_y |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | kg/m | kN/m | mm ² | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm |
| MC460 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x86* | 172 | 1.70 | 22 000 | 564 | 2 460 | 160 | 174 | 1 630 | 88.9 | 956 | 4 180 | 208 |
| x77.2* | 154 | 1.52 | 19 700 | 522 | 2 280 | 163 | 147 | 1 410 | 86.3 | 855 | 3 740 | 208 |
| x68.2* | 136 | 1.34 | 17 400 | 482 | 2 100 | 166 | 124 | 1 210 | 84.4 | 754 | 3 300 | 208 |
| x63.5* | 127 | 1.25 | 16 300 | 462 | 2 020 | 169 | 110 | 1 100 | 82.4 | 701 | 3 070 | 208 |
| C380 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x74* | 148 | 1.46 | 19 000 | 336 | 1 760 | 133 | 112 | 1 190 | 76.9 | 558 | 2 930 | 172 |
| x60* | 120 | 1.17 | 15 200 | 290 | 1 520 | 138 | 80.2 | 901 | 72.8 | 449 | 2 360 | 172 |
| x50* | 100 | 0.990 | 12 900 | 262 | 1 370 | 143 | 62.8 | 730 | 69.9 | 381 | 2 000 | 172 |
| C310 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x45 | 90 | 0.876 | 11 400 | 135 | 884 | 109 | 49.4 | 618 | 65.9 | 213 | 1 400 | 137 |
| x37 | 74 | 0.727 | 9 480 | 120 | 786 | 113 | 37.6 | 488 | 63.1 | 177 | 1 160 | 137 |
| x31 | 62 | 0.603 | 7 860 | 107 | 702 | 117 | 28.1 | 380 | 59.9 | 146 | 956 | 136 |
| C250 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x45 | 90 | 0.873 | 11 400 | 85.6 | 674 | 86.9 | 43.6 | 574 | 62.0 | 142 | 1 120 | 112 |
| x37 | 74 | 0.731 | 9 480 | 75.8 | 598 | 89.4 | 34.0 | 465 | 59.8 | 120 | 948 | 113 |
| x30 | 60 | 0.582 | 7 580 | 65.4 | 514 | 93.0 | 24.0 | 348 | 56.4 | 96.4 | 759 | 113 |
| x23 | 46 | 0.443 | 5 800 | 55.6 | 438 | 98.2 | 15.7 | 242 | 52.3 | 72.8 | 574 | 113 |
| C230 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x30* | 60 | 0.585 | 7 580 | 51.0 | 444 | 81.9 | 22.7 | 339 | 54.7 | 77.5 | 677 | 101 |
| x22 | 44 | 0.437 | 5 700 | 42.6 | 372 | 86.6 | 14.7 | 233 | 50.9 | 57.8 | 505 | 101 |
| x20 | 40 | 0.389 | 5 080 | 39.6 | 346 | 88.6 | 12.0 | 197 | 48.8 | 51.3 | 448 | 101 |
| C200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x28 | 56 | 0.548 | 7 100 | 36.4 | 360 | 71.6 | 19.1 | 299 | 51.9 | 55.6 | 548 | 88.4 |
| x21 | 42 | 0.400 | 5 220 | 29.8 | 294 | 75.8 | 11.8 | 199 | 47.6 | 41.0 | 404 | 88.9 |
| x17 | 34 | 0.334 | 4 360 | 27.0 | 266 | 78.7 | 8.93 | 157 | 45.3 | 33.9 | 334 | 88.4 |
| C180 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x22* | 44 | 0.429 | 5 580 | 22.6 | 254 | 63.7 | 12.2 | 210 | 46.7 | 32.9 | 369 | 76.8 |
| x18 | 36 | 0.356 | 4 640 | 20.0 | 226 | 65.9 | 9.04 | 164 | 44.2 | 27.5 | 310 | 77.1 |
| x15 | 30 | 0.284 | 3 700 | 17.7 | 199 | 69.3 | 6.48 | 122 | 41.9 | 21.7 | 244 | 76.6 |
| C150 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x19 | 38 | 0.377 | 4 940 | 14.2 | 187 | 53.9 | 9.12 | 169 | 43.2 | 20.3 | 268 | 64.5 |
| x16 | 32 | 0.305 | 3 980 | 12.4 | 164 | 56.1 | 6.53 | 128 | 40.6 | 16.6 | 218 | 64.8 |
| x12 | 24 | 0.236 | 3 100 | 10.7 | 141 | 59.1 | 4.34 | 90.4 | 37.6 | 12.8 | 168 | 64.5 |
| C130 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 26 | 0.261 | 3 400 | 7.32 | 115 | 46.5 | 4.65 | 99.0 | 37.1 | 9.49 | 149 | 52.9 |
| x10 | 20 | 0.194 | 2 540 | 6.18 | 97.2 | 49.5 | 2.92 | 66.3 | 34.1 | 6.98 | 110 | 52.7 |
| C100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x11 | 22 | 0.211 | 2 740 | 3.82 | 74.8 | 37.3 | 3.07 | 71.4 | 33.5 | 4.63 | 90.7 | 41.1 |
| x9 | 18 | 0.177 | 2 380 | 3.36 | 66.0 | 38.3 | 2.49 | 59.2 | 32.9 | 3.95 | 77.4 | 41.5 |
| x8 | 16 | 0.157 | 2 060 | 3.22 | 63.2 | 39.7 | 1.91 | 47.8 | 30.6 | 3.44 | 67.4 | 41.0 |
| C75 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x9 | 18 | 0.173 | 2 260 | 1.69 | 44.6 | 27.4 | 2.07 | 51.8 | 30.4 | † | † | † |
| x7 | 14 | 0.144 | 1 900 | 1.50 | 39.4 | 28.3 | 1.46 | 39.6 | 28.0 | 1.56 | 41.1 | 28.9 |
| x6 | 12 | 0.118 | 1 560 | 1.34 | 35.2 | 29.6 | 1.03 | 29.5 | 26.0 | 1.27 | 33.3 | 28.8 |

* Not available from Canadian mills

† The condition c = d cannot be met for this section.



TWO CHANNELS

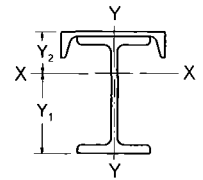
Back-to-Back

PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Channel Size | For Two Channels | | | Axis X-X | | | Radii of Gyration about Axis Y-Y | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Mass | Dead Load | Area | I_x | S_x | r_x | Back-to-Back Channels, millimetres | | | | | |
| | kg/m | kN/m | mm ² | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | 0 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| MC460 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x86* | 172 | 1.70 | 22 000 | 564 | 2 460 | 160 | 33.9 | 36.6 | 37.3 | 38.0 | 39.5 | 41.1 |
| x77.2* | 154 | 1.52 | 19 700 | 522 | 2 280 | 163 | 34.2 | 36.8 | 37.6 | 38.3 | 39.8 | 41.3 |
| x68.2* | 136 | 1.34 | 17 400 | 482 | 2 100 | 166 | 34.5 | 37.2 | 37.9 | 38.6 | 40.1 | 41.6 |
| x63.5* | 127 | 1.25 | 16 300 | 462 | 2 020 | 169 | 35.0 | 37.7 | 38.4 | 39.1 | 40.6 | 42.1 |
| C380 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x74* | 148 | 1.46 | 19 000 | 336 | 1 760 | 133 | 30.0 | 32.8 | 33.5 | 34.3 | 35.9 | 37.5 |
| x60* | 120 | 1.17 | 15 200 | 290 | 1 520 | 138 | 30.0 | 32.8 | 33.5 | 34.2 | 35.8 | 37.4 |
| x50* | 100 | 0.990 | 12 900 | 262 | 1 370 | 143 | 30.5 | 33.2 | 33.9 | 34.7 | 36.2 | 37.8 |
| C310 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x45 | 90 | 0.876 | 11 400 | 135 | 884 | 109 | 25.7 | 28.5 | 29.3 | 30.0 | 31.6 | 33.2 |
| x37 | 74 | 0.727 | 9 480 | 120 | 786 | 113 | 26.2 | 28.9 | 29.7 | 30.4 | 32.0 | 33.6 |
| x31 | 62 | 0.603 | 7 860 | 107 | 702 | 117 | 26.8 | 29.5 | 30.3 | 31.0 | 32.6 | 34.2 |
| C250 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x45 | 90 | 0.873 | 11 400 | 85.6 | 674 | 86.9 | 23.4 | 26.3 | 27.1 | 27.9 | 29.5 | 31.2 |
| x37 | 74 | 0.731 | 9 480 | 75.8 | 598 | 89.4 | 23.3 | 26.1 | 26.9 | 27.7 | 29.3 | 30.9 |
| x30 | 60 | 0.582 | 7 580 | 65.4 | 514 | 93.0 | 23.3 | 26.1 | 26.9 | 27.7 | 29.2 | 30.9 |
| x23 | 46 | 0.443 | 5 800 | 55.6 | 438 | 98.2 | 23.9 | 26.8 | 27.5 | 28.3 | 29.9 | 31.5 |
| C230 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x30* | 60 | 0.585 | 7 580 | 51.0 | 444 | 81.9 | 22.0 | 24.9 | 25.7 | 26.4 | 28.0 | 29.7 |
| x22 | 44 | 0.437 | 5 700 | 42.6 | 372 | 86.6 | 22.5 | 25.4 | 26.1 | 26.9 | 28.5 | 30.1 |
| x20 | 40 | 0.389 | 5 080 | 39.6 | 346 | 88.6 | 22.7 | 25.5 | 26.3 | 27.1 | 28.7 | 30.3 |
| C200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x28 | 56 | 0.548 | 7 100 | 36.4 | 360 | 71.6 | 21.0 | 23.9 | 24.7 | 25.5 | 27.1 | 28.8 |
| x21 | 42 | 0.400 | 5 220 | 29.8 | 294 | 75.8 | 20.9 | 23.8 | 24.5 | 25.3 | 26.9 | 28.6 |
| x17 | 34 | 0.334 | 4 360 | 27.0 | 266 | 78.7 | 21.5 | 24.3 | 25.1 | 25.9 | 27.5 | 29.2 |
| C180 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x22* | 44 | 0.429 | 5 580 | 22.6 | 254 | 63.7 | 19.7 | 22.6 | 23.4 | 24.2 | 25.8 | 27.5 |
| x18 | 36 | 0.356 | 4 640 | 20.0 | 226 | 65.9 | 19.5 | 22.4 | 23.2 | 24.0 | 25.6 | 27.3 |
| x15 | 30 | 0.284 | 3 700 | 17.7 | 199 | 69.3 | 20.2 | 23.1 | 23.9 | 24.7 | 26.3 | 28.0 |
| C150 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x19 | 38 | 0.377 | 4 940 | 14.2 | 187 | 53.9 | 18.4 | 21.4 | 22.2 | 23.0 | 24.7 | 26.4 |
| x16 | 32 | 0.305 | 3 980 | 12.4 | 164 | 56.1 | 18.3 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 22.9 | 24.5 | 26.2 |
| x12 | 24 | 0.236 | 3 100 | 10.7 | 141 | 59.1 | 18.6 | 21.6 | 22.4 | 23.2 | 24.9 | 26.6 |
| C130 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x13 | 26 | 0.261 | 3 400 | 7.32 | 115 | 46.5 | 17.1 | 20.1 | 20.9 | 21.7 | 23.4 | 25.2 |
| x10 | 20 | 0.194 | 2 540 | 6.18 | 97.2 | 49.5 | 17.5 | 20.5 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 23.8 | 25.5 |
| C100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x11 | 22 | 0.211 | 2 740 | 3.82 | 74.8 | 37.3 | 16.1 | 19.2 | 20.0 | 20.8 | 22.5 | 24.3 |
| x9 | 18 | 0.177 | 2 380 | 3.36 | 66.0 | 38.3 | 15.8 | 18.8 | 19.7 | 20.5 | 22.2 | 23.9 |
| x8 | 16 | 0.157 | 2 060 | 3.22 | 63.2 | 39.7 | 16.2 | 19.3 | 20.1 | 20.9 | 22.7 | 24.4 |
| C75 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x9 | 18 | 0.173 | 2 260 | 1.69 | 44.6 | 27.4 | 15.5 | 18.7 | 19.5 | 20.4 | 22.1 | 23.9 |
| x7 | 14 | 0.144 | 1 900 | 1.50 | 39.4 | 28.3 | 14.9 | 18.0 | 18.9 | 19.7 | 21.4 | 23.2 |
| x6 | 12 | 0.118 | 1 560 | 1.34 | 35.2 | 29.6 | 14.9 | 18.1 | 18.9 | 19.8 | 21.5 | 23.3 |

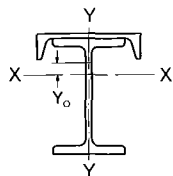
* Not available from Canadian mills

W SHAPES AND CHANNELS



PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

| Beam | Channel | Dead Load | Total Area | Axis X-X | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------|
| | | | | I | $S_1 = I / Y_1$ | $S_2 = I / Y_2$ | r | Y_1 | Y_2 |
| | | | | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | mm | mm |
| W920x289 | MC460x63.5 | 3.46 | 44 900 | 6 410 | 11 800 | 16 300 | 378 | 545 | 393 |
| | C380x50 | 3.33 | 43 200 | 6 180 | 11 600 | 15 200 | 378 | 531 | 406 |
| | x271 MC460x63.5 | 3.29 | 42 700 | 6 050 | 11 100 | 15 600 | 376 | 547 | 387 |
| | C380x50 | 3.16 | 41 000 | 5 830 | 11 000 | 14 500 | 377 | 532 | 401 |
| | x253 MC460x63.5 | 3.11 | 40 400 | 5 680 | 10 300 | 14 900 | 375 | 549 | 381 |
| | C380x50 | 2.98 | 38 700 | 5 460 | 10 200 | 13 800 | 376 | 534 | 395 |
| | x238 MC460x63.5 | 2.96 | 38 500 | 5 340 | 9 680 | 14 200 | 372 | 551 | 375 |
| | C380x50 | 2.83 | 36 800 | 5 120 | 9 560 | 13 100 | 373 | 536 | 390 |
| x223 | MC460x63.5 | 2.83 | 36 700 | 5 020 | 9 070 | 13 600 | 370 | 554 | 369 |
| | C380x50 | 2.69 | 35 000 | 4 810 | 8 950 | 12 500 | 371 | 537 | 384 |
| W840x226 | MC460x63.5 | 2.85 | 37 000 | 4 490 | 8 700 | 13 000 | 348 | 516 | 346 |
| | C380x50 | 2.72 | 35 300 | 4 310 | 8 600 | 12 000 | 349 | 501 | 360 |
| | x210 MC460x63.5 | 2.69 | 34 900 | 4 170 | 8 040 | 12 300 | 346 | 519 | 339 |
| | C380x50 | 2.56 | 33 200 | 4 000 | 7 950 | 11 300 | 347 | 503 | 353 |
| | x193 MC460x63.5 | 2.53 | 32 800 | 3 800 | 7 290 | 11 500 | 340 | 521 | 330 |
| | C380x50 | 2.39 | 31 100 | 3 640 | 7 210 | 10 500 | 342 | 505 | 345 |
| W760x196 | MC460x63.5 | 2.56 | 33 200 | 3 260 | 6 840 | 10 700 | 313 | 476 | 305 |
| | C380x50 | 2.42 | 31 500 | 3 120 | 6 760 | 9 790 | 315 | 462 | 319 |
| | x185 MC460x63.5 | 2.43 | 31 600 | 3 060 | 6 400 | 10 200 | 311 | 478 | 299 |
| | C380x50 | 2.30 | 29 900 | 2 930 | 6 330 | 9 360 | 313 | 463 | 313 |
| | x173 MC460x63.5 | 2.32 | 30 200 | 2 870 | 5 980 | 9 790 | 308 | 480 | 293 |
| | C380x50 | 2.19 | 28 500 | 2 750 | 5 920 | 8 940 | 311 | 465 | 308 |
| | x161 MC460x63.5 | 2.19 | 28 500 | 2 650 | 5 480 | 9 270 | 305 | 484 | 286 |
| | C380x50 | 2.06 | 26 800 | 2 530 | 5 410 | 8 410 | 307 | 467 | 301 |
| | W690x170 | | | | | | | | |
| | C380x50 | 2.16 | 28 000 | 2 260 | 5 330 | 8 090 | 284 | 424 | 279 |
| x152 | C310x31 | 1.96 | 25 500 | 2 070 | 5 200 | 6 850 | 285 | 398 | 302 |
| | C380x50 | 1.99 | 25 800 | 2 050 | 4 800 | 7 560 | 282 | 427 | 271 |
| | C310x31 | 1.79 | 23 300 | 1 870 | 4 670 | 6 340 | 283 | 400 | 295 |
| | x140 C380x50 | 1.86 | 24 200 | 1 880 | 4 370 | 7 120 | 279 | 430 | 264 |
| | C310x31 | 1.67 | 21 700 | 1 710 | 4 260 | 5 910 | 281 | 402 | 289 |
| | W610x125 | | | | | | | | |
| x113 | C380x50 | 1.72 | 22 300 | 1 390 | 3 550 | 6 020 | 250 | 391 | 231 |
| | C310x31 | 1.52 | 19 800 | 1 260 | 3 460 | 4 950 | 252 | 364 | 255 |
| | C380x50 | 1.60 | 20 800 | 1 260 | 3 190 | 5 640 | 246 | 395 | 223 |
| | C310x31 | 1.41 | 18 300 | 1 140 | 3 110 | 4 590 | 250 | 367 | 248 |
| W530x101 | C380x50 | 1.49 | 19 300 | 904 | 2 550 | 4 690 | 216 | 355 | 193 |
| | C310x31 | 1.29 | 16 800 | 817 | 2 490 | 3 790 | 221 | 329 | 216 |
| | x92 C380x50 | 1.40 | 18 200 | 826 | 2 310 | 4 440 | 213 | 357 | 186 |
| | C310x31 | 1.21 | 15 700 | 745 | 2 260 | 3 550 | 218 | 330 | 210 |
| W460x74 | C380x50 | 1.22 | 15 900 | 516 | 1 630 | 3 440 | 180 | 317 | 150 |
| | C310x31 | 1.03 | 13 400 | 465 | 1 590 | 2 710 | 186 | 292 | 172 |
| W410x54 | C380x50 | 1.02 | 13 200 | 308 | 1 050 | 2 600 | 153 | 295 | 119 |
| | C310x31 | 0.824 | 10 700 | 277 | 1 020 | 1 990 | 161 | 271 | 139 |
| W360x45 | C310x31 | 0.743 | 9 650 | 186 | 765 | 1 600 | 139 | 243 | 116 |
| | C250x23 | 0.663 | 8 610 | 175 | 756 | 1 380 | 143 | 232 | 127 |
| W310x39 | C310x31 | 0.682 | 8 860 | 131 | 598 | 1 330 | 122 | 219 | 98.2 |
| | C250x23 | 0.602 | 7 820 | 123 | 590 | 1 140 | 125 | 208 | 108 |
| W250x33 | C250x23 | 0.543 | 7 050 | 73.1 | 411 | 846 | 102 | 178 | 86.4 |
| | C200x17 | 0.488 | 6 340 | 69.5 | 409 | 743 | 105 | 170 | 93.5 |
| W200x27 | C200x17 | 0.428 | 5 560 | 37.6 | 268 | 521 | 82.2 | 140 | 72.2 |



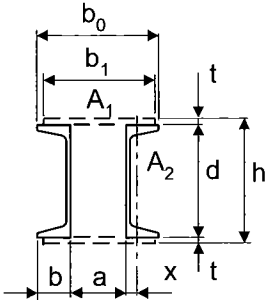
W SHAPES AND CHANNELS

PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

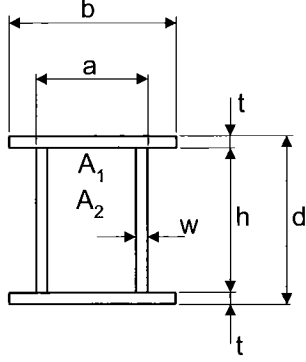
| Mass | Axis Y-Y | | | Shear Centre | Torsional Constant | Warping Constant | Monosymmetry Constant † |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | I | S | r | Y ₀ | J | C _w | β _x |
| kg/m | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | mm | 10 ³ mm ⁴ | 10 ⁹ mm ⁶ | mm |
| 352.5 | 387 | 1 690 | 92.8 | 212 | 9 740 | 53 500 | 523 |
| 339.1 | 287 | 1 510 | 81.5 | 156 | 9 650 | 48 200 | 395 |
| 335.2 | 376 | 1 650 | 93.8 | 216 | 8 210 | 50 100 | 538 |
| 321.9 | 276 | 1 450 | 82.0 | 161 | 8 120 | 45 100 | 411 |
| 317.1 | 365 | 1 600 | 95.1 | 220 | 6 780 | 46 500 | 554 |
| 303.8 | 265 | 1 390 | 82.7 | 167 | 6 690 | 42 000 | 428 |
| 302.2 | 354 | 1 550 | 95.9 | 225 | 5 660 | 43 200 | 570 |
| 288.9 | 254 | 1 330 | 83.1 | 173 | 5 570 | 39 100 | 445 |
| 288.1 | 343 | 1 500 | 96.7 | 230 | 4 730 | 39 800 | 586 |
| 274.8 | 243 | 1 280 | 83.3 | 180 | 4 640 | 36 100 | 464 |
| 290.5 | 345 | 1 510 | 96.6 | 214 | 5 650 | 35 000 | 545 |
| 277.1 | 245 | 1 290 | 83.3 | 167 | 5 560 | 31 700 | 430 |
| 274.0 | 334 | 1 460 | 97.8 | 219 | 4 560 | 31 800 | 562 |
| 260.6 | 234 | 1 230 | 84.0 | 174 | 4 470 | 28 900 | 450 |
| 257.5 | 321 | 1 410 | 99.0 | 224 | 3 560 | 28 200 | 581 |
| 244.1 | 221 | 1 160 | 84.4 | 182 | 3 470 | 25 800 | 474 |
| 260.6 | 313 | 1 370 | 97.0 | 215 | 4 550 | 21 600 | 548 |
| 247.3 | 213 | 1 120 | 82.2 | 178 | 4 460 | 19 800 | 452 |
| 248.1 | 306 | 1 340 | 98.4 | 217 | 3 840 | 19 900 | 558 |
| 234.7 | 206 | 1 080 | 83.0 | 182 | 3 750 | 18 300 | 465 |
| 237.1 | 300 | 1 310 | 99.6 | 219 | 3 200 | 18 300 | 568 |
| 223.7 | 200 | 1 050 | 83.7 | 186 | 3 110 | 16 900 | 479 |
| 223.7 | 292 | 1 280 | 101 | 222 | 2 580 | 16 300 | 582 |
| 210.4 | 192 | 1 010 | 84.6 | 192 | 2 490 | 15 200 | 498 |
| 219.8 | 197 | 1 040 | 83.9 | 172 | 3 470 | 13 500 | 442 |
| 200.2 | 120 | 785 | 68.5 | 114 | 3 200 | 11 400 | 292 |
| 202.5 | 189 | 991 | 85.5 | 176 | 2 620 | 12 000 | 460 |
| 182.9 | 111 | 730 | 69.1 | 122 | 2 350 | 10 200 | 314 |
| 190.0 | 183 | 959 | 86.9 | 179 | 2 090 | 10 800 | 474 |
| 170.3 | 105 | 690 | 69.6 | 128 | 1 820 | 9 250 | 331 |
| 175.1 | 170 | 894 | 87.4 | 173 | 1 960 | 6 820 | 457 |
| 155.4 | 92.8 | 609 | 68.5 | 133 | 1 690 | 5 910 | 338 |
| 163.3 | 165 | 868 | 89.1 | 175 | 1 540 | 6 000 | 469 |
| 143.7 | 87.8 | 576 | 69.3 | 139 | 1 270 | 5 240 | 357 |
| 151.5 | 158 | 829 | 90.5 | 162 | 1 440 | 3 790 | 434 |
| 131.9 | 80.4 | 527 | 69.2 | 136 | 1 170 | 3 350 | 347 |
| 142.9 | 155 | 813 | 92.2 | 162 | 1 180 | 3 360 | 439 |
| 123.2 | 77.3 | 507 | 70.2 | 139 | 914 | 2 990 | 360 |
| 124.8 | 148 | 775 | 96.3 | 143 | 938 | 1 800 | 384 |
| 105.2 | 70.1 | 460 | 72.3 | 131 | 669 | 1 630 | 342 |
| 103.6 | 141 | 741 | 103 | 125 | 647 | 897 | 313 |
| 84.0 | 63.6 | 417 | 77.1 | 124 | 378 | 831 | 331 |
| 75.8 | 61.7 | 404 | 79.9 | 111 | 312 | 533 | 287 |
| 67.6 | 36.0 | 283 | 64.6 | 100 | 246 | 493 | 268 |
| 69.6 | 60.8 | 398 | 82.8 | 98.2 | 278 | 377 | 231 |
| 61.4 | 35.1 | 276 | 67.0 | 89.9 | 212 | 349 | 237 |
| 55.3 | 32.5 | 256 | 67.9 | 83.8 | 185 | 168 | 192 |
| 49.8 | 18.2 | 180 | 53.6 | 71.7 | 152 | 153 | 188 |
| 43.6 | 16.8 | 166 | 55.0 | 65.2 | 125 | 74.0 | 147 |

† β_x is positive when the larger flange is in flexural compression, and negative otherwise.

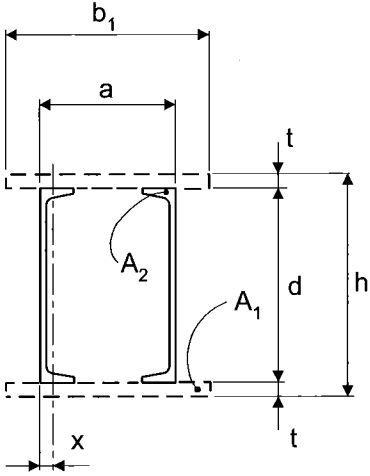
BUILT-UP SECTIONS



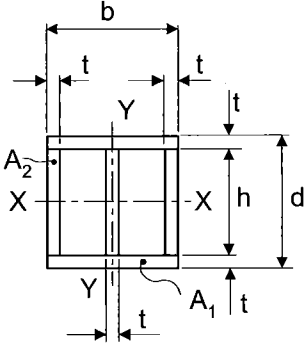
$h = d + 2t$
 $b_0 = a + 2b$
 $A_1 = b_1 t$
 $A = 2(A_1 + A_2)$
 $I_{xx} = 2I_{xc} + \frac{b_1}{12}(h^3 - d^3)$
 $S_{xx} = 2I_{xx}/h \quad r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx}/A}$
 $I_{yy} = 2I_{yc} + \frac{A_1}{6}b_1^2 + 2A_2(x + a/2)^2$
 $S_{yy} = 2I_{yy}/b_0 \quad \text{if } b_1 < b_0$
 $S_{yy} = 2I_{yy}/b_1 \quad \text{if } b_1 \geq b_0$
 $r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy}/A}$



$h = d - 2t$
 $A_1 = b t$
 $A_2 = w h$
 $A = 2(A_1 + A_2)$
 $c = a - 2w$
 $I_{xx} = \frac{1}{12}\{b(d^3 - h^3) + 2A_2h^2\} \quad r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx}/A}$
 $S_{xx} = 2I_{xx}/d \quad Z_{xx} = \frac{b}{4}(d^2 - h^2) + \frac{A_2h}{2}$
 $I_{yy} = \frac{1}{12}\{2A_1b^2 + h(a^3 - c^3)\} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy}/A}$
 $S_{yy} = 2I_{yy}/b \quad Z_{yy} = \frac{h}{4}(a^2 - c^2) + \frac{A_1b}{2}$



$h = d + 2t \quad A_1 = b_1 t \quad A = 2(A_1 + A_2)$
 $I_{xx} = 2I_{xc} + \frac{b_1}{12}(h^3 - d^3) \quad S_{xx} = 2I_{xx}/h$
 $I_{yy} = 2I_{yc} + \frac{A_1}{6}b_1^2 + 2A_2(a/2 - x)^2$
 $S_{yy} = 2I_{yy}/b_1 \quad \text{if } a < b_1$
 $S_{yy} = 2I_{yy}/a \quad \text{if } a \geq b_1$
 $r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx}/A} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy}/A}$

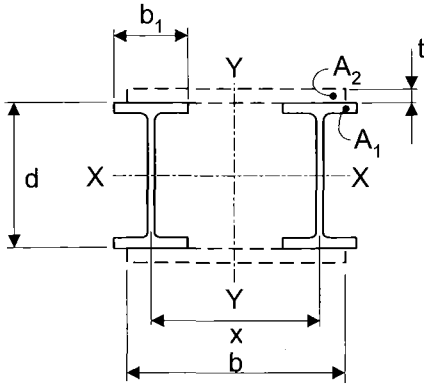


$h = d - 2t$
 $A_1 = b t$
 $A_2 = h t$
 $A = 2A_1 + 3A_2$
 $I_{xx} = \frac{1}{12}\{3A_2h^2 + b(d^3 - h^3)\}$
 $S_{xx} = 2I_{xx}/d \quad Z_{xx} = \frac{3A_2h}{4} + A_1(d - t)$
 $I_{yy} = \frac{1}{12}\{2A_1b^2 + A_2t^2 + h[b^3 - (b - 2t)^3]\}$
 $S_{yy} = 2I_{yy}/b \quad Z_{yy} = \frac{A_1b}{2} + \frac{A_2t}{4} + A_2(b - t)$
 $r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx}/A} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy}/A}$

Elements of the shape which are shown in dotted outline are optional and, if omitted, the variable defining their size should be set equal to zero.

All elements of the shape are assumed to be continuous along the length of the shape.

BUILT-UP SECTIONS



$$A = 2(A_1 + A_2) \quad A_2 = b_1 t$$

$$I_{xx} = 2 I_{xw} + \frac{1}{12} b [(d + 2t)^3 - d^3]$$

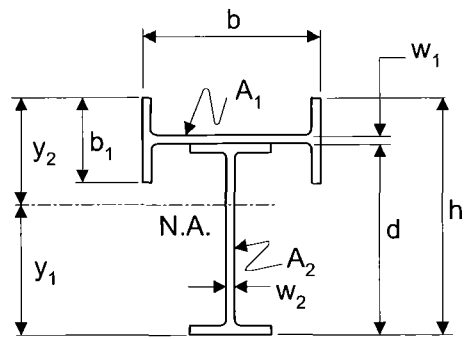
$$S_{xx} = 2 I_{xx} / (d + 2t)$$

$$I_{yy} = 2 I_{yw} + \frac{1}{6} A_2 b^2 + \frac{1}{2} A_1 x^2$$

$$\text{For } (x + b_1) > b: S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy} / (x + b_1)$$

$$\text{For } (x + b_1) \leq b: S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy} / b$$

$$r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx} / A} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy} / A}$$



$$h = d + \frac{1}{2}(b_1 + w_1) \quad A = A_1 + A_2$$

$$y_1 = \frac{A_1(d + w_1/2) + A_2 d/2}{A_1 + A_2} \quad y_2 = h - y_1$$

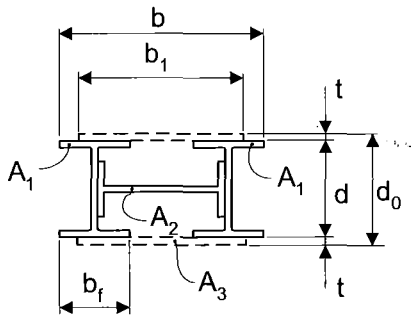
$$I_{xx} = I_{y1} + I_{x2} + A_1(y_2 - b_1/2)^2 + A_2(y_1 - d/2)^2$$

$$S_{x1} = I_{xx} / y_1 \quad S_{x2} = I_{xx} / y_2$$

$$I_{yy} = I_{x1} + I_{y2} \quad S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy} / b$$

$$*I_{yT} = I_{x1} + I_{y2} / 2 - (y_1 - d/2)w_2^3 / 12$$

$$r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx} / A} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy} / A}$$



$$d_0 = d + 2t$$

$$A = 2(A_1 + A_3) + A_2 \quad A_3 = b_1 t$$

$$I_{xx} = 2 I_{x1} + I_{y2} + \frac{b_1}{12} (d_0^3 - d^3)$$

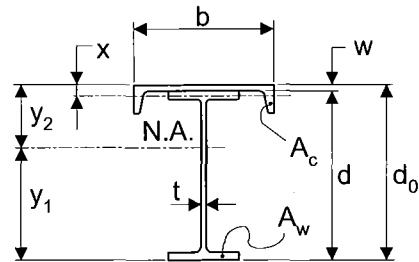
$$S_{xx} = 2 I_{xx} / d_0$$

$$I_{yy} = I_{x2} + 2 I_{y1} + \frac{A_3}{6} b_1^2 + A_1(b - b_1)^2 / 2$$

$$S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy} / b_1 \quad \text{if } b < b_1$$

$$S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy} / b \quad \text{if } b \geq b_1$$

$$r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx} / A} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy} / A}$$



$$A = A_c + A_w \quad d_0 = d + w$$

$$y_1 = \frac{A_w d / 2 + A_c (d_0 - x)}{A} \quad y_2 = d_0 - y_1$$

$$I_{xx} = I_{xw} + I_{yc} + A_w (y_1 - d/2)^2 + A_c (y_2 - x)^2$$

$$I_{yy} = I_{yw} + I_{xc}$$

$$*I_{yT} = I_{xc} + \frac{I_{yw}}{2} - (y_1 - d/2) \frac{t^3}{12}$$

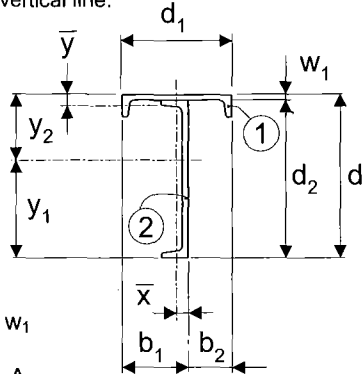
$$S_{x1} = I_{xx} / y_1 \quad S_{x2} = I_{xx} / y_2 \quad S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy} / b$$

$$r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx} / A} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy} / A}$$

* I_{yT} is the moment of inertia of the T-section above the neutral axis.

BUILT-UP SECTIONS

Note: Centres of gravity of both channels are on the same vertical line.



$$d = d_2 + w_1$$

$$A = A_1 + A_2$$

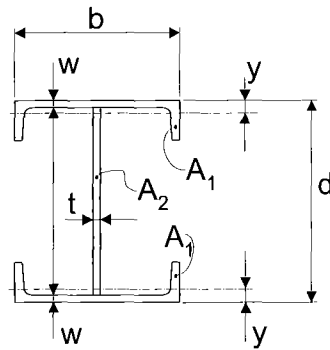
$$b_1 = (d_1/2) + \bar{x} \quad y_1 = \frac{A_1(d - \bar{y}) + \frac{A_2 d_2}{2}}{A}$$

$$b_2 = d_1 - b_1 \quad y_2 = d - y_1$$

$$I_{xx} = I_{1y} + I_{2x} + A_1(y_2 - \bar{y})^2 + A_2(y_1 - \frac{d_2}{2})^2$$

$$S_{x1} = I_{xx}/y_1 \quad S_{x2} = I_{xx}/y_2 \quad r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx}/A}$$

$$I_{yy} = I_{x1} + I_{y2} \quad S_y = 2 I_{yy}/d_1 \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy}/A}$$



$$h = d - w$$

$$A = 2 A_1 + A_2 \quad A_2 = h t$$

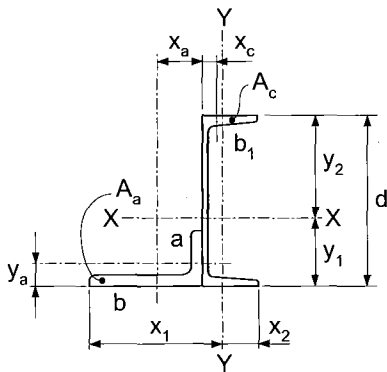
$$I_{xx} = 2 I_{yc} + \frac{1}{12} A_2 h^2 + 2 A_1 (d/2 - y)^2$$

$$S_{xx} = 2 I_{xx}/d$$

$$I_{yy} = 2 I_{xc} + \frac{1}{12} A_2 t^2 \quad S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy}/b$$

$$r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx}/A} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy}/A}$$

Note: a and b are the angle leg lengths, and b1 is the width of the channel flange.



$$A = A_a + A_c \quad y_1 = \frac{A_a y_a + A_c d/2}{A} \quad y_2 = d - y_1$$

$$x_1 = \frac{A_a(b - x_a) + A_c(b + x_c)}{A} \quad x_2 = b_1 + b - x_1$$

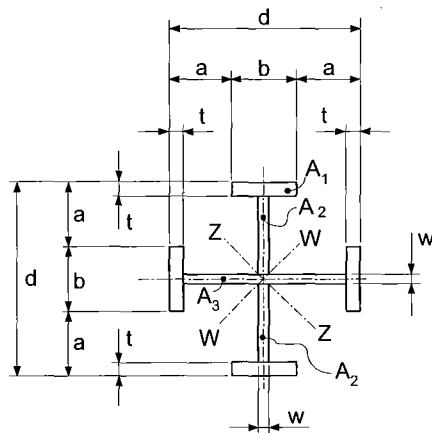
$$I_{xx} = I_{ya} + I_{yc} + A_a(y_1 - y_a)^2 + A_c(\frac{d}{2} - y_1)^2$$

$$S_{x1} = I_{xx}/y_1 \quad S_{x2} = I_{xx}/y_2$$

$$I_{yy} = I_{xa} + I_{yc} + A_a(x_1 - b + x_a)^2 + A_c(b_1 - x_2 - x_c)^2$$

$$S_{y1} = I_{yy}/x_1 \quad S_{y2} = I_{yy}/x_2$$

$$r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx}/A} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy}/A}$$



$$A = 4 A_1 + 2 A_2 + A_3 \quad A_1 = b t$$

$$A_2 = (d - w - 2 t) w / 2 \quad A_3 = 2 A_2 + w^2$$

$$I_x = I_y = \frac{1}{12} [b(d^3 - E^3) + w E^3 + 2 t b^3 + E w^3 - w^4]$$

$$E = d - 2 t$$

$$S_x = S_y = 2 I_x / d$$

$$r_x = r_y = \sqrt{I_x / A}$$

BUILT-UP SECTIONS

$$A_1 = b_1 t_1 \quad A_2 = b_2 t_2 \quad A_3 = w h$$

$$d = h + t_1 + t_2$$

$$A = A_1 + A_2 + A_3$$

$$y_1 = \frac{A_1(d - t_1/2) + A_3(t_2 + h/2) + A_2 t_2/2}{A}$$

$$y_2 = d - y_1$$

$$J = \frac{1}{3} \{ A_1 t_1^2 + A_3 w^2 + A_2 t_2^2 \}$$

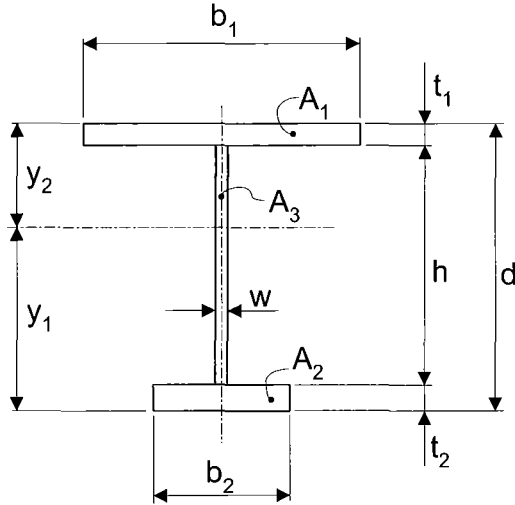
$$C_w = \frac{\left(d - \frac{t_1 + t_2}{2} \right)^2 b_1^3 t_1}{12 [1 + (b_1/b_2)^3 (t_1/t_2)]}$$

$$I_{xx} = \frac{1}{12} [A_1 t_1^2 + A_2 t_2^2 + A_3 h^2] + A_1 (y_2 - t_1/2)^2 + A_2 (y_1 - t_2/2)^2 + A_3 (y_1 - t_2 - h/2)^2$$

$$S_{x1} = I_{xx} / y_1 \quad S_{x2} = I_{xx} / y_2$$

$$I_{yy} = \frac{1}{12} [A_1 b_1^2 + A_2 b_2^2 + A_3 w^2] \quad S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy} / b_1$$

$$* I_{yT} = \frac{1}{12} [A_1 b_1^2 + (y_2 - t_1) w^3] \quad r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx} / A} \quad r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy} / A}$$



$$A = A_1 + A_2 + A_s \quad h = d + t_1 + t_2$$

$$y_1 = \frac{A_1(h - t_1/2) + A_s(t_2 + d/2) + A_2 t_2/2}{A}$$

$$y_2 = h - y_1$$

$$I_{xx} = I_{xs} + \frac{1}{12} (A_1 t_1^2 + A_2 t_2^2) + A_s (y_1 - t_2 - d/2)^2 + A_1 (y_2 - t_1/2)^2 + A_2 (y_1 - t_2/2)^2$$

$$S_{x1} = I_{xx} / y_1 \quad S_{x2} = I_{xx} / y_2$$

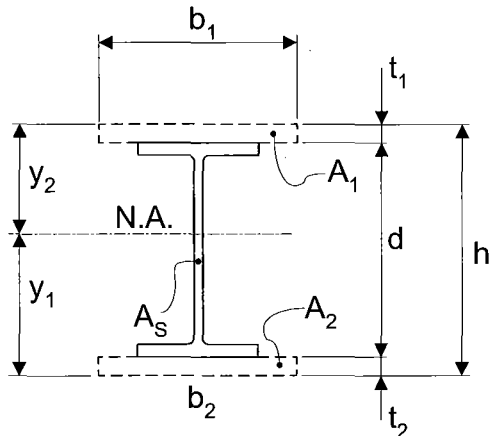
$$r_{xx} = \sqrt{I_{xx} / A}$$

$$I_{yy} = I_{ys} + \frac{1}{12} [A_1 b_1^2 + A_2 b_2^2]$$

$$S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy} / b_1 \quad \text{if } b_1 > b_2$$

$$S_{yy} = 2 I_{yy} / b_2 \quad \text{if } b_1 \leq b_2$$

$$r_{yy} = \sqrt{I_{yy} / A}$$



* I_{yT} is the moment of inertia of the T-section above the neutral axis.

COLD-FORMED STEEL C- and Z-SECTIONS

General

While various proprietary cold-formed C- and Z-sections are available from Canadian roll formers, the sections listed on the following pages are representative of those included in CSA Standard G40.20/G40.21-13, and other products generally available. Coated sections refer to products that are typically supplied with a metallic coating such as zinc or aluminum-zinc alloy. Uncoated products do not have this coating. The metallic coating, if present, does not affect the calculated properties of the section. Both gross and effective section properties are presented in these tables. For coated sections the calculated values were based on an inside bend radius, R , taken as the greater of $R_1 = (2.381 - t/2)$ and $R_2 = 1.5t$, and for uncoated sections the inside bend radius was taken as $2t$. The effective section properties, factored shear and moment resistances were computed in accordance with the applicable sections of CSA Standard S136-12, *North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members*. For coated sections with a design base steel thickness less than or equal to 1.146 mm, $F_y = 230$ MPa and $F_u = 310$ MPa. For coated sections with a design base steel thickness greater than 1.146 mm, $F_y = 345$ MPa and $F_u = 450$ MPa. For all uncoated sections, $F_y = 345$ MPa and $F_u = 450$ MPa. Cold work of forming was not included. Distortional buckling calculations were based on $K_\phi = 0$.

Material

For coated sections, steel meets the requirements of ASTM A653/A653M Grade 340 (Grade 50), $F_y = 345$ MPa, and for uncoated sections, steel meets the requirements of ASTM A1011/A1011M Grade 340 (Grade 50), $F_y = 345$ MPa.

Tables

Only some of the noteworthy terms are defined below. All others are self-explanatory.

| | |
|-----------|--|
| I_{xd} | = effective deflection moment of inertia about X-X axis (10^6 mm^4) at $0.6 F_y$ |
| S_{xe} | = effective section modulus about X-X axis (10^3 mm^3) |
| I_{ye} | = effective moment of inertia about Y-Y axis assuming lips in tension (10^6 mm^4) |
| S_{ye} | = effective section modulus about Y-Y axis (10^3 mm^3) |
| M_{rtb} | = factored moment resistance based on local buckling about X-X axis (kN·m) |
| L_{cr} | = critical unbraced length of distortional buckling (mm) |
| M_{rdb} | = factored moment resist. based on distortional buckling about X-X axis (kN·m) |
| V_r | = factored shear resistance (kN) |
| L_u | = maximum unbraced length of compression flange beyond which appropriate values in the Table must be reduced for lateral-torsional buckling (mm) |
| t | = design base steel thickness (mm) |
| x_o | = distance from shear centre to centroid of gross area (mm) |
| r_o | = polar radius of gyration (mm) |
| J | = Saint-Venant torsion constant (10^3 mm^4) |
| j | = flexural-torsional buckling parameter (mm) |
| C_w | = torsional warping constant (10^9 mm^6) |

The minimum base steel thickness is 95% of the design base steel thickness. The design base steel thickness was used to calculate values in the tables.

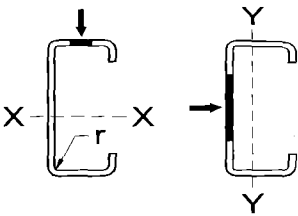
| Minimum base steel thickness (mm) | Design base steel thickness (mm) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 5.41 | 5.69 |
| 4.68 | 4.93 |
| 3.96 | 4.17 |
| 3.62 | 3.81 |
| 3.26 | 3.43 |
| 2.90 | 3.05 |
| 2.54 | 2.67 |
| 2.18 | 2.29 |
| 1.81 | 1.91 |
| 1.44 | 1.52 |

| Minimum base steel thickness (mm) | Design base steel thickness (mm) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2.997 | 3.155 |
| 2.454 | 2.583 |
| 1.720 | 1.811 |
| 1.367 | 1.438 |
| 1.087 | 1.146 |

These tables have been prepared by Dr. R.M. Schuster, Professor Emeritus of Structural Engineering and Director of the Canadian Cold-Formed Steel Research Group at the University of Waterloo.

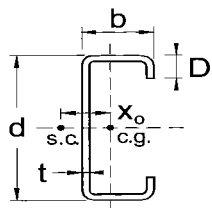
COLD-FORMED C-SECTIONS, COATED

Effective Properties



| Designation | Mass | Gross Area | Effective Section Properties | | | | M _{rlb} | L _{cr} | M _{fdb} | V _r | L _u |
|--------------|------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | X-X Axis | | Y-Y Axis | | | | | | |
| | | | I _{xd} | S _{xe} | I _{ye} | S _{ye} | | | | | |
| | | | kg/m | mm ² | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | | | | | |
| 1400S300-118 | 12.8 | 1 629 | 27.2 | 138 | 0.702 | 13.5 | 42.9 | 474 | 35.4 | 72.4 | 1 407 |
| 1400S300-97 | 10.6 | 1 345 | 21.7 | 104 | 0.562 | 11.3 | 32.4 | 527 | 26.5 | 39.4 | 1 418 |
| 1400S300-68 | 7.48 | 953 | 14.3 | 59.8 | 0.369 | 7.98 | 18.6 | 637 | 15.8 | 13.4 | 1 433 |
| 1400S250-118 | 12.2 | 1 549 | 24.7 | 129 | 0.443 | 10.1 | 40.1 | 426 | 33.8 | 72.4 | 1 173 |
| 1400S250-97 | 10.0 | 1 279 | 20.1 | 98.4 | 0.357 | 8.44 | 30.6 | 474 | 25.3 | 39.4 | 1 184 |
| 1400S250-68 | 7.12 | 907 | 13.5 | 58.1 | 0.237 | 6.04 | 18.1 | 573 | 15.0 | 13.4 | 1 199 |
| 1400S200-118 | 11.5 | 1 469 | 22.2 | 116 | 0.252 | 6.99 | 36.1 | 375 | 31.4 | 72.4 | 933 |
| 1400S200-97 | 9.53 | 1 213 | 18.1 | 91.4 | 0.206 | 5.94 | 28.4 | 417 | 23.6 | 39.4 | 945 |
| 1400S200-68 | 6.76 | 861 | 12.3 | 57.4 | 0.138 | 4.31 | 17.8 | 503 | 14.0 | 13.4 | 961 |
| 1400S162-118 | 10.9 | 1 388 | 19.8 | 103 | 0.133 | 4.33 | 32.0 | 297 | 27.5 | 72.4 | 714 |
| 1400S162-97 | 9.01 | 1 148 | 16.1 | 80.5 | 0.111 | 3.74 | 25.0 | 325 | 20.5 | 39.4 | 727 |
| 1400S162-68 | 6.40 | 815 | 10.9 | 51.4 | 0.076 | 2.78 | 15.9 | 386 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 745 |
| 1200S300-118 | 11.5 | 1 469 | 18.8 | 119 | 0.698 | 13.5 | 36.9 | 454 | 30.0 | 85.1 | 1 428 |
| 1200S300-97 | 9.53 | 1 213 | 15.4 | 95.5 | 0.559 | 11.3 | 29.7 | 506 | 22.6 | 46.3 | 1 437 |
| 1200S300-68 | 6.76 | 861 | 10.7 | 54.3 | 0.368 | 7.97 | 16.9 | 612 | 13.6 | 15.7 | 1 450 |
| 1200S250-118 | 10.9 | 1 388 | 17.0 | 107 | 0.441 | 10.0 | 33.3 | 408 | 28.7 | 85.1 | 1 195 |
| 1200S250-97 | 9.01 | 1 148 | 14.0 | 82.5 | 0.356 | 8.43 | 25.6 | 454 | 21.7 | 46.3 | 1 205 |
| 1200S250-68 | 6.40 | 815 | 9.53 | 49.2 | 0.236 | 6.03 | 15.3 | 550 | 13.1 | 15.7 | 1 219 |
| 1200S200-118 | 10.3 | 1 308 | 15.1 | 96.1 | 0.251 | 6.97 | 29.8 | 357 | 26.8 | 85.1 | 956 |
| 1200S200-97 | 8.50 | 1 082 | 12.5 | 76.3 | 0.205 | 5.93 | 23.7 | 398 | 20.4 | 46.3 | 967 |
| 1200S200-68 | 6.04 | 769 | 8.62 | 48.5 | 0.138 | 4.31 | 15.1 | 482 | 12.3 | 15.7 | 982 |
| 1200S162-118 | 9.64 | 1 228 | 13.4 | 84.7 | 0.132 | 4.32 | 26.3 | 278 | 23.6 | 85.1 | 736 |
| 1200S162-97 | 7.98 | 1 017 | 11.1 | 67.0 | 0.110 | 3.74 | 20.8 | 306 | 17.9 | 46.3 | 748 |
| 1200S162-68 | 5.68 | 723 | 7.60 | 43.3 | 0.076 | 2.78 | 13.5 | 368 | 10.6 | 15.7 | 765 |
| 1000S300-97 | 8.50 | 1 082 | 9.95 | 73.7 | 0.555 | 11.2 | 22.9 | 482 | 18.6 | 56.0 | 1 455 |
| 1000S300-68 | 6.04 | 769 | 6.92 | 45.9 | 0.366 | 7.95 | 14.3 | 585 | 11.3 | 19.0 | 1 467 |
| 1000S300-54 | 4.82 | 615 | 5.33 | 31.1 | 0.276 | 6.28 | 9.67 | 661 | 8.13 | 9.4 | 1 472 |
| 1000S250-97 | 7.98 | 1 017 | 9.09 | 69.0 | 0.353 | 8.41 | 21.4 | 433 | 17.9 | 56.0 | 1 226 |
| 1000S250-68 | 5.68 | 723 | 6.47 | 45.3 | 0.235 | 6.02 | 14.1 | 525 | 10.9 | 19.0 | 1 239 |
| 1000S250-54 | 4.54 | 578 | 5.08 | 30.8 | 0.177 | 4.78 | 9.56 | 595 | 7.89 | 9.4 | 1 245 |
| 1000S200-97 | 7.47 | 951 | 8.05 | 61.3 | 0.204 | 5.92 | 19.0 | 379 | 16.8 | 56.0 | 990 |
| 1000S200-68 | 5.32 | 677 | 5.66 | 39.6 | 0.137 | 4.30 | 12.3 | 460 | 10.4 | 19.0 | 1 004 |
| 1000S200-54 | 4.25 | 542 | 4.43 | 27.9 | 0.104 | 3.44 | 8.66 | 521 | 7.48 | 9.4 | 1 010 |
| 1000S162-97 | 6.95 | 885 | 7.06 | 53.6 | 0.110 | 3.73 | 16.6 | 289 | 14.9 | 56.0 | 771 |
| 1000S162-68 | 4.95 | 631 | 4.96 | 35.3 | 0.076 | 2.77 | 11.0 | 349 | 9.04 | 19.0 | 786 |
| 1000S162-54 | 3.96 | 505 | 3.87 | 25.7 | 0.058 | 2.24 | 7.99 | 395 | 6.48 | 9.4 | 794 |

Designation Example: 1400S300-97; where 1400 = 14 in. section depth; S = stud or joist C-section; 300 = 3 in. flange width; 97 = minimum base steel thickness in mils;



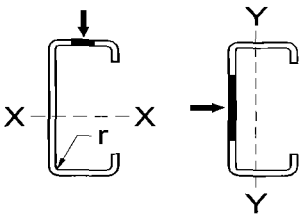
COLD-FORMED C-SECTIONS, COATED

Dimensions and Gross Properties

| Depth | Flange Width | Stiffener Depth | Thickness | Gross Section Properties | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|
| | | | | X-X Axis | | | Y-Y Axis | | | x_o | r_o | J | j | C_w |
| d | b | D | t | I_x | S_x | r_x | I_y | S_y | r_y | | | | | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | mm | mm | 10^3 mm^4 | mm | 10^9 mm^6 |
| 356 | 76 | 15.9 | 3.15 | 27.3 | 154 | 130 | 0.905 | 14.8 | 23.6 | 39.2 | 137 | 5.40 | 238 | 23.0 |
| 356 | 76 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 22.8 | 128 | 130 | 0.772 | 12.7 | 24.0 | 39.8 | 138 | 2.99 | 233 | 19.4 |
| 356 | 76 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 16.3 | 91.8 | 131 | 0.570 | 9.35 | 24.5 | 40.7 | 139 | 1.04 | 227 | 14.2 |
| 356 | 64 | 15.9 | 3.15 | 24.9 | 140 | 127 | 0.563 | 10.9 | 19.1 | 30.6 | 132 | 5.14 | 267 | 14.8 |
| 356 | 64 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 20.7 | 117 | 127 | 0.483 | 9.35 | 19.4 | 31.1 | 132 | 2.84 | 260 | 12.5 |
| 356 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 14.9 | 83.7 | 128 | 0.360 | 6.97 | 19.9 | 31.9 | 133 | 0.99 | 251 | 9.16 |
| 356 | 51 | 15.9 | 3.15 | 22.4 | 126 | 123 | 0.314 | 7.49 | 14.6 | 22.4 | 126 | 4.87 | 317 | 8.56 |
| 356 | 51 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 18.7 | 105 | 124 | 0.273 | 6.49 | 15.0 | 23.0 | 127 | 2.70 | 306 | 7.29 |
| 356 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 13.4 | 75.6 | 125 | 0.206 | 4.89 | 15.5 | 23.7 | 128 | 0.94 | 293 | 5.39 |
| 356 | 41 | 12.7 | 3.15 | 20.0 | 112 | 120 | 0.161 | 4.60 | 10.8 | 15.5 | 121 | 4.61 | 403 | 4.57 |
| 356 | 41 | 12.7 | 2.58 | 16.7 | 94.0 | 121 | 0.142 | 4.05 | 11.1 | 16.0 | 122 | 2.55 | 384 | 3.93 |
| 356 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.81 | 12.1 | 67.8 | 122 | 0.109 | 3.11 | 11.6 | 16.6 | 123 | 0.89 | 361 | 2.94 |
| 305 | 76 | 15.9 | 3.15 | 18.8 | 123 | 113 | 0.872 | 14.7 | 24.4 | 42.3 | 123 | 4.87 | 189 | 16.2 |
| 305 | 76 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 15.7 | 103 | 114 | 0.743 | 12.5 | 24.8 | 43.0 | 124 | 2.70 | 185 | 13.7 |
| 305 | 76 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 11.3 | 73.8 | 114 | 0.549 | 9.24 | 25.3 | 43.8 | 125 | 0.94 | 181 | 9.97 |
| 305 | 64 | 15.9 | 3.15 | 17.0 | 111 | 111 | 0.544 | 10.8 | 19.8 | 33.2 | 117 | 4.61 | 206 | 10.4 |
| 305 | 64 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 14.2 | 92.9 | 111 | 0.467 | 9.25 | 20.2 | 33.8 | 118 | 2.55 | 201 | 8.79 |
| 305 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 10.2 | 66.9 | 112 | 0.348 | 6.89 | 20.7 | 34.6 | 119 | 0.89 | 195 | 6.45 |
| 305 | 51 | 15.9 | 3.15 | 15.1 | 99.3 | 108 | 0.305 | 7.43 | 15.3 | 24.5 | 111 | 4.34 | 239 | 6.03 |
| 305 | 51 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 12.7 | 83.1 | 108 | 0.264 | 6.43 | 15.6 | 25.1 | 112 | 2.41 | 231 | 5.14 |
| 305 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 9.14 | 60.0 | 109 | 0.199 | 4.85 | 16.1 | 25.8 | 113 | 0.84 | 222 | 3.81 |
| 305 | 41 | 12.7 | 3.15 | 13.4 | 87.8 | 104 | 0.157 | 4.57 | 11.3 | 17.0 | 106 | 4.07 | 299 | 3.22 |
| 305 | 41 | 12.7 | 2.58 | 11.2 | 73.7 | 105 | 0.138 | 4.02 | 11.7 | 17.6 | 107 | 2.26 | 286 | 2.77 |
| 305 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.81 | 8.13 | 53.3 | 106 | 0.106 | 3.09 | 12.1 | 18.3 | 108 | 0.79 | 270 | 2.08 |
| 254 | 76 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 10.1 | 79.7 | 96.7 | 0.708 | 12.3 | 25.6 | 46.7 | 110 | 2.41 | 146 | 9.01 |
| 254 | 76 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 7.29 | 57.4 | 97.4 | 0.524 | 9.10 | 26.1 | 47.6 | 111 | 0.84 | 143 | 6.59 |
| 254 | 76 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 5.86 | 46.1 | 97.7 | 0.426 | 7.41 | 26.3 | 48.1 | 112 | 0.42 | 142 | 5.34 |
| 254 | 64 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 9.09 | 71.6 | 94.5 | 0.446 | 9.12 | 21.0 | 36.9 | 104 | 2.26 | 153 | 5.81 |
| 254 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 6.56 | 51.6 | 95.2 | 0.333 | 6.80 | 21.4 | 37.8 | 105 | 0.79 | 149 | 4.27 |
| 254 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 5.28 | 41.6 | 95.6 | 0.272 | 5.56 | 21.7 | 38.2 | 105 | 0.40 | 148 | 3.47 |
| 254 | 51 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 8.05 | 63.4 | 92.0 | 0.254 | 6.35 | 16.3 | 27.6 | 97 | 2.12 | 170 | 3.40 |
| 254 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 5.83 | 45.9 | 92.8 | 0.191 | 4.79 | 16.8 | 28.4 | 98 | 0.74 | 164 | 2.52 |
| 254 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 4.70 | 37.0 | 93.1 | 0.157 | 3.93 | 17.0 | 28.8 | 99 | 0.37 | 161 | 2.06 |
| 254 | 41 | 12.7 | 2.58 | 7.06 | 55.6 | 89.3 | 0.133 | 3.97 | 12.3 | 19.5 | 92 | 1.97 | 204 | 1.83 |
| 254 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.81 | 5.13 | 40.4 | 90.2 | 0.103 | 3.06 | 12.7 | 20.3 | 93 | 0.69 | 193 | 1.38 |
| 254 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.44 | 4.14 | 32.6 | 90.6 | 0.085 | 2.53 | 13.0 | 20.6 | 94 | 0.35 | 189 | 1.13 |

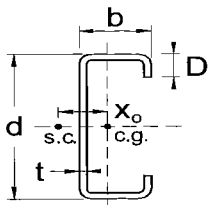
COLD-FORMED C-SECTIONS, COATED

Effective Properties



| Designation | Mass | Gross Area | Effective Section Properties | | | | M _{r1b} | L _{cr} | M _{r1db} | V _r | L _u |
|-------------|------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | X-X Axis | | Y-Y Axis | | | | | | |
| | | | I _{xd} | S _{xe} | I _{ye} | S _{ye} | | | | | |
| | | | kg/m | mm ² | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | | | | | |
| 800S300-97 | 7.47 | 951 | 5.88 | 54.1 | 0.549 | 11.2 | 16.8 | 456 | 14.4 | 61.9 | 1 473 |
| 800S300-68 | 5.32 | 677 | 4.10 | 35.1 | 0.363 | 7.93 | 10.9 | 552 | 8.90 | 24.0 | 1 481 |
| 800S300-54 | 4.25 | 542 | 3.19 | 25.1 | 0.274 | 6.27 | 7.80 | 625 | 6.45 | 11.9 | 1 486 |
| 800S250-97 | 6.95 | 885 | 5.32 | 50.4 | 0.350 | 8.37 | 15.7 | 408 | 13.9 | 61.9 | 1 248 |
| 800S250-68 | 4.95 | 631 | 3.80 | 33.7 | 0.233 | 6.00 | 10.5 | 496 | 8.62 | 24.0 | 1 257 |
| 800S250-54 | 3.96 | 505 | 2.98 | 25.0 | 0.176 | 4.77 | 7.75 | 562 | 6.28 | 11.9 | 1 263 |
| 800S200-97 | 6.44 | 820 | 4.66 | 45.9 | 0.202 | 5.89 | 14.3 | 357 | 13.0 | 61.9 | 1 015 |
| 800S200-68 | 4.59 | 585 | 3.39 | 32.6 | 0.136 | 4.29 | 10.1 | 434 | 8.20 | 24.0 | 1 026 |
| 800S200-54 | 3.68 | 468 | 2.74 | 24.5 | 0.103 | 3.43 | 7.62 | 492 | 5.99 | 11.9 | 1 031 |
| 800S162-97 | 5.92 | 754 | 4.04 | 39.8 | 0.108 | 3.72 | 12.4 | 270 | 11.5 | 61.9 | 796 |
| 800S162-68 | 4.23 | 539 | 2.94 | 27.3 | 0.075 | 2.77 | 8.46 | 329 | 7.24 | 24.0 | 808 |
| 800S162-54 | 3.39 | 432 | 2.32 | 20.1 | 0.058 | 2.24 | 6.25 | 373 | 5.26 | 11.9 | 815 |
| 600S300-97 | 4.59 | 585 | 2.11 | 23.7 | 0.359 | 7.89 | 7.35 | 514 | 6.50 | 30.4 | 1 495 |
| 600S300-68 | 3.68 | 468 | 1.64 | 18.1 | 0.272 | 6.24 | 5.63 | 582 | 4.75 | 16.0 | 1 498 |
| 600S300-54 | 2.95 | 376 | 1.37 | 15.5 | 0.218 | 5.05 | 3.20 | 656 | 2.71 | 8.0 | 1 840 |
| 600S250-97 | 4.23 | 539 | 1.97 | 24.9 | 0.243 | 6.10 | 5.16 | 461 | 4.76 | 24.9 | 1 570 |
| 600S250-68 | 3.39 | 432 | 1.59 | 18.9 | 0.185 | 4.86 | 3.92 | 523 | 3.54 | 15.7 | 1 572 |
| 600S250-54 | 2.72 | 347 | 1.27 | 15.0 | 0.141 | 3.86 | 3.11 | 590 | 2.62 | 8.0 | 1 574 |
| 600S200-97 | 3.87 | 493 | 1.71 | 22.4 | 0.142 | 4.36 | 4.64 | 404 | 4.38 | 24.9 | 1 291 |
| 600S200-68 | 3.10 | 395 | 1.38 | 18.1 | 0.109 | 3.50 | 3.75 | 458 | 3.33 | 15.7 | 1 294 |
| 600S200-54 | 2.49 | 318 | 1.12 | 14.3 | 0.083 | 2.79 | 2.96 | 517 | 2.49 | 8.0 | 1 298 |
| 600S162-97 | 3.51 | 447 | 1.47 | 19.3 | 0.078 | 2.81 | 3.99 | 305 | 3.77 | 24.9 | 1 023 |
| 600S162-68 | 2.82 | 359 | 1.19 | 15.6 | 0.061 | 2.28 | 3.23 | 346 | 2.94 | 15.7 | 1 028 |
| 600S162-54 | 2.26 | 288 | 0.96 | 12.7 | 0.046 | 1.83 | 2.62 | 392 | 2.19 | 8.0 | 1 032 |
| 362S250-97 | 3.37 | 430 | 0.62 | 13.0 | 0.232 | 5.99 | 2.69 | 407 | 2.64 | 16.6 | 1 629 |
| 362S250-68 | 2.71 | 345 | 0.50 | 9.9 | 0.179 | 4.79 | 2.04 | 461 | 2.01 | 13.5 | 1 622 |
| 362S250-54 | 2.18 | 278 | 0.41 | 7.8 | 0.137 | 3.81 | 1.61 | 520 | 1.51 | 9.9 | 1 618 |
| 362S200-97 | 3.01 | 384 | 0.53 | 11.4 | 0.135 | 4.28 | 2.37 | 356 | 2.24 | 16.6 | 1 357 |
| 362S200-68 | 2.42 | 309 | 0.43 | 9.3 | 0.105 | 3.45 | 1.93 | 404 | 1.82 | 13.5 | 1 352 |
| 362S200-54 | 1.95 | 248 | 0.35 | 7.3 | 0.081 | 2.76 | 1.52 | 456 | 1.41 | 9.9 | 1 350 |
| 362S162-97 | 2.65 | 338 | 0.44 | 9.7 | 0.075 | 2.76 | 2.00 | 268 | 1.89 | 16.6 | 1 076 |
| 362S162-68 | 2.14 | 272 | 0.36 | 7.9 | 0.059 | 2.25 | 1.63 | 305 | 1.54 | 13.5 | 1 073 |
| 362S162-54 | 1.72 | 219 | 0.30 | 6.4 | 0.045 | 1.81 | 1.33 | 345 | 1.23 | 9.9 | 1 073 |

Designation Example: 600S200-97; where 600 = 6 in. section depth; S = stud or joist C-section; 200 = 2 in. flange width; 97 = minimum base steel thickness in mils;



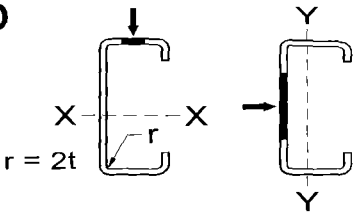
COLD-FORMED C-SECTIONS, COATED

Dimensions and Gross Properties

| Depth | Flange Width | Stiffener Depth | Thickness | Gross Section Properties | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|
| | | | | X-X Axis | | | Y-Y Axis | | | x_o | r_o | J | j | C_w |
| | | | | I_x | S_x | r_x | I_y | S_y | r_y | | | | | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | mm | mm | 10^3 mm^4 | mm | 10^9 mm^6 |
| 203 | 76 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 5.98 | 58.9 | 79.3 | 0.664 | 12.0 | 26.4 | 51.2 | 98 | 2.12 | 115 | 5.45 |
| 203 | 76 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 4.32 | 42.5 | 79.9 | 0.491 | 8.90 | 26.9 | 52.2 | 99 | 0.74 | 114 | 4.00 |
| 203 | 76 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 3.48 | 34.2 | 80.2 | 0.399 | 7.25 | 27.2 | 52.7 | 100 | 0.37 | 113 | 3.24 |
| 203 | 64 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 5.32 | 52.4 | 77.6 | 0.420 | 8.94 | 21.8 | 40.8 | 90 | 1.97 | 115 | 3.52 |
| 203 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 3.86 | 37.9 | 78.2 | 0.313 | 6.67 | 22.3 | 41.8 | 91 | 0.69 | 113 | 2.59 |
| 203 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 3.11 | 30.6 | 78.5 | 0.256 | 5.45 | 22.5 | 42.2 | 92 | 0.35 | 112 | 2.11 |
| 203 | 51 | 15.9 | 2.58 | 4.66 | 45.9 | 75.4 | 0.240 | 6.24 | 17.1 | 30.8 | 83 | 1.82 | 121 | 2.06 |
| 203 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 3.39 | 33.4 | 76.1 | 0.181 | 4.71 | 17.6 | 31.7 | 84 | 0.64 | 117 | 1.53 |
| 203 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 2.74 | 26.9 | 76.4 | 0.149 | 3.87 | 17.8 | 32.1 | 85 | 0.32 | 116 | 1.25 |
| 203 | 41 | 12.7 | 2.58 | 4.04 | 39.8 | 73.2 | 0.127 | 3.91 | 13.0 | 22.0 | 78 | 1.68 | 139 | 1.10 |
| 203 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.81 | 2.95 | 29.1 | 74.0 | 0.098 | 3.01 | 13.5 | 22.8 | 79 | 0.59 | 133 | 0.83 |
| 203 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.44 | 2.39 | 23.5 | 74.4 | 0.081 | 2.50 | 13.7 | 23.2 | 79 | 0.30 | 130 | 0.68 |
| 152 | 76 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 2.23 | 29.2 | 61.7 | 0.447 | 8.61 | 27.7 | 57.9 | 89 | 0.64 | 93 | 2.13 |
| 152 | 76 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 1.80 | 23.6 | 62.0 | 0.364 | 7.01 | 27.9 | 58.4 | 90 | 0.32 | 93 | 1.73 |
| 152 | 76 | 15.9 | 1.15 | 1.45 | 19.0 | 62.1 | 0.296 | 5.70 | 28.1 | 58.8 | 90 | 0.16 | 93 | 1.41 |
| 152 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 1.97 | 25.8 | 60.4 | 0.286 | 6.47 | 23.1 | 46.8 | 80 | 0.59 | 87 | 1.38 |
| 152 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 1.59 | 20.9 | 60.7 | 0.234 | 5.29 | 23.3 | 47.2 | 80 | 0.30 | 87 | 1.13 |
| 152 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.15 | 1.28 | 16.9 | 60.9 | 0.191 | 4.32 | 23.5 | 47.6 | 81 | 0.15 | 86 | 0.92 |
| 152 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 1.71 | 22.4 | 58.8 | 0.166 | 4.59 | 18.4 | 35.9 | 71 | 0.54 | 83 | 0.82 |
| 152 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 1.38 | 18.1 | 59.1 | 0.137 | 3.77 | 18.6 | 36.4 | 72 | 0.27 | 83 | 0.67 |
| 152 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.15 | 1.12 | 14.7 | 59.3 | 0.112 | 3.09 | 18.8 | 36.7 | 72 | 0.14 | 82 | 0.55 |
| 152 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.81 | 1.47 | 19.3 | 57.3 | 0.091 | 2.94 | 14.2 | 26.2 | 65 | 0.49 | 87 | 0.44 |
| 152 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.44 | 1.19 | 15.6 | 57.6 | 0.075 | 2.44 | 14.5 | 26.6 | 65 | 0.25 | 86 | 0.36 |
| 152 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.15 | 0.97 | 12.7 | 57.8 | 0.062 | 2.01 | 14.6 | 27.0 | 65 | 0.13 | 85 | 0.29 |
| 92 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 0.62 | 13.5 | 38.0 | 0.240 | 6.07 | 23.6 | 55.0 | 71 | 0.47 | 69 | 0.49 |
| 92 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 0.50 | 10.9 | 38.2 | 0.197 | 4.97 | 23.9 | 55.5 | 71 | 0.24 | 70 | 0.40 |
| 92 | 64 | 15.9 | 1.15 | 0.41 | 8.9 | 38.4 | 0.160 | 4.06 | 24.0 | 55.9 | 72 | 0.12 | 70 | 0.33 |
| 92 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.81 | 0.53 | 11.4 | 37.0 | 0.140 | 4.33 | 19.1 | 43.1 | 60 | 0.42 | 60 | 0.29 |
| 92 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.44 | 0.43 | 9.3 | 37.3 | 0.115 | 3.57 | 19.3 | 43.6 | 60 | 0.21 | 60 | 0.24 |
| 92 | 51 | 15.9 | 1.15 | 0.35 | 7.6 | 37.4 | 0.094 | 2.92 | 19.5 | 43.9 | 61 | 0.11 | 60 | 0.20 |
| 92 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.81 | 0.44 | 9.7 | 36.3 | 0.077 | 2.79 | 15.1 | 32.1 | 51 | 0.37 | 54 | 0.15 |
| 92 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.44 | 0.36 | 7.9 | 36.5 | 0.064 | 2.32 | 15.4 | 32.6 | 51 | 0.19 | 54 | 0.12 |
| 92 | 41 | 12.7 | 1.15 | 0.30 | 6.4 | 36.7 | 0.053 | 1.91 | 15.5 | 32.9 | 52 | 0.10 | 53 | 0.10 |

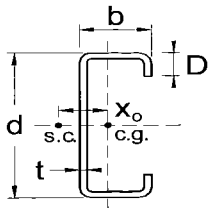
COLD-FORMED C-SECTIONS, UNCOATED

Effective Properties



| Designation | Mass | Gross Area | Effective Section Properties | | | | M _{rib} | L _{cr} | M _{rdb} | V _r | L _u |
|-------------|------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | X-X Axis | | Y-Y Axis | | | | | | |
| | | | I _{xd} | S _{xe} | I _{ye} | S _{ye} | | | | | |
| | | | kg/m | mm ² | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | | | | | |
| 406S76-290M | 13.9 | 1 771 | 37.2 | 169 | 0.787 | 15.9 | 52.3 | 659 | 43.3 | 57.2 | 1 489 |
| 406S76-254M | 12.2 | 1 558 | 32.4 | 140 | 0.676 | 14.1 | 43.4 | 708 | 36.0 | 38.1 | 1 496 |
| 356S89-326M | 15.0 | 1 906 | 33.5 | 183 | 1.34 | 23.2 | 56.9 | 684 | 47.0 | 94.3 | 1 763 |
| 356S89-290M | 13.4 | 1 704 | 30.1 | 163 | 1.17 | 20.8 | 50.5 | 730 | 40.2 | 65.8 | 1 769 |
| 356S89-254M | 11.8 | 1 499 | 26.6 | 140 | 1.00 | 18.4 | 43.4 | 785 | 33.5 | 43.8 | 1 774 |
| 356S89-218M | 10.1 | 1 292 | 23.0 | 108 | 0.832 | 15.8 | 33.6 | 853 | 27.1 | 27.4 | 1 780 |
| 356S76-290M | 12.7 | 1 616 | 27.2 | 144 | 0.783 | 15.9 | 44.8 | 636 | 37.8 | 65.8 | 1 512 |
| 356S76-254M | 11.2 | 1 423 | 23.8 | 120 | 0.673 | 14.1 | 37.4 | 684 | 31.5 | 43.8 | 1 518 |
| 305S89-326M | 13.6 | 1 732 | 23.1 | 148 | 1.33 | 23.1 | 45.8 | 658 | 39.5 | 109 | 1 786 |
| 305S89-290M | 12.2 | 1 549 | 20.8 | 131 | 1.16 | 20.8 | 40.7 | 702 | 33.9 | 77.5 | 1 791 |
| 305S89-254M | 10.7 | 1 364 | 18.4 | 112 | 0.996 | 18.3 | 34.9 | 755 | 28.4 | 51.5 | 1 796 |
| 305S89-218M | 9.23 | 1 176 | 15.9 | 93.4 | 0.829 | 15.8 | 29.0 | 820 | 23.1 | 32.2 | 1 801 |
| 305S89-181M | 7.74 | 986 | 13.1 | 71.2 | 0.663 | 13.1 | 22.1 | 904 | 18.0 | 18.5 | 1 806 |
| 305S76-290M | 11.5 | 1 462 | 18.9 | 124 | 0.779 | 15.9 | 38.4 | 611 | 31.9 | 77.5 | 1 536 |
| 305S76-254M | 10.1 | 1 287 | 16.7 | 107 | 0.670 | 14.0 | 33.3 | 658 | 26.8 | 51.5 | 1 541 |
| 305S76-218M | 8.72 | 1 111 | 14.5 | 90.4 | 0.559 | 12.1 | 28.1 | 715 | 21.8 | 32.2 | 1 546 |
| 305S76-181M | 7.31 | 932 | 12.3 | 67.8 | 0.449 | 10.1 | 21.0 | 789 | 17.0 | 18.5 | 1 552 |
| 254S89-326M | 12.2 | 1 557 | 15.0 | 115 | 1.31 | 23.1 | 35.6 | 628 | 32.0 | 109 | 1 812 |
| 254S89-290M | 10.9 | 1 394 | 13.5 | 102 | 1.15 | 20.7 | 31.7 | 670 | 27.6 | 86.2 | 1 815 |
| 254S89-254M | 9.64 | 1 228 | 12.0 | 87.3 | 0.988 | 18.3 | 27.1 | 721 | 23.2 | 62.5 | 1 819 |
| 254S89-218M | 8.32 | 1 060 | 10.4 | 72.4 | 0.824 | 15.7 | 22.5 | 783 | 18.9 | 39.0 | 1 822 |
| 254S89-181M | 6.98 | 889 | 8.53 | 60.0 | 0.660 | 13.1 | 18.6 | 864 | 14.8 | 22.3 | 1 827 |
| 254S89-144M | 5.62 | 716 | 6.76 | 43.0 | 0.501 | 10.4 | 13.4 | 973 | 10.9 | 11.3 | 1 831 |
| 254S76-290M | 10.3 | 1 307 | 12.2 | 95.9 | 0.772 | 15.8 | 29.8 | 583 | 25.9 | 86.2 | 1 561 |
| 254S76-254M | 9.04 | 1 152 | 10.8 | 83.1 | 0.665 | 14.0 | 25.8 | 628 | 21.9 | 62.5 | 1 565 |
| 254S76-218M | 7.81 | 995 | 9.39 | 70.0 | 0.556 | 12.1 | 21.7 | 683 | 17.9 | 39.0 | 1 570 |
| 254S76-181M | 6.55 | 835 | 7.94 | 56.6 | 0.447 | 10.1 | 17.6 | 754 | 14.0 | 22.3 | 1 574 |
| 254S76-144M | 5.28 | 673 | 6.29 | 41.7 | 0.339 | 8.08 | 12.9 | 849 | 10.3 | 11.3 | 1 579 |
| 229S89-326M | 11.5 | 1 470 | 11.7 | 99.4 | 1.31 | 23.0 | 30.9 | 611 | 28.3 | 109 | 1 827 |
| 229S89-290M | 10.3 | 1 317 | 10.5 | 88.4 | 1.15 | 20.7 | 27.5 | 652 | 24.4 | 86.2 | 1 829 |
| 229S89-254M | 9.11 | 1 160 | 9.35 | 75.7 | 0.983 | 18.2 | 23.5 | 702 | 20.6 | 66.0 | 1 831 |
| 229S89-218M | 7.86 | 1 002 | 8.10 | 62.7 | 0.820 | 15.7 | 19.5 | 763 | 16.8 | 43.6 | 1 834 |
| 229S89-181M | 6.60 | 841 | 6.67 | 52.0 | 0.658 | 13.1 | 16.1 | 841 | 13.2 | 25.0 | 1 838 |
| 203S76-290M | 9.04 | 1 152 | 7.17 | 70.6 | 0.762 | 15.7 | 21.9 | 552 | 19.9 | 86.2 | 1 591 |
| 203S76-254M | 7.98 | 1 016 | 6.38 | 61.3 | 0.657 | 13.9 | 19.0 | 594 | 16.9 | 66.0 | 1 593 |
| 203S76-218M | 6.90 | 878 | 5.55 | 51.6 | 0.550 | 12.1 | 16.0 | 646 | 13.9 | 48.5 | 1 596 |
| 203S76-181M | 5.79 | 738 | 4.70 | 41.6 | 0.443 | 10.1 | 12.9 | 713 | 11.0 | 28.3 | 1 599 |
| 203S76-144M | 4.67 | 595 | 3.72 | 33.5 | 0.337 | 8.06 | 10.4 | 803 | 8.14 | 14.3 | 1 603 |

Designation Example: 356S89-254M; where 356 = section depth (mm); S = stud or joist C-section; 89 = flange width (mm); 254 = minimum base steel thickness x 100 (mm); M = metric designation



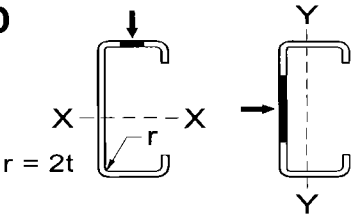
COLD-FORMED C-SECTIONS, UNCOATED

Dimensions and Gross Properties

| Depth | Flange Width | Stiffener Depth | Thickness | Gross Section Properties | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|
| | | | | X-X Axis | | | Y-Y Axis | | | x_o | r_o | J | j | C_w |
| | | | | I_x | S_x | r_x | I_y | S_y | r_y | | | | | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | mm | mm | 10^3 mm^4 | mm | 10^9 mm^6 |
| 406 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 38.1 | 188 | 147 | 1.07 | 17.6 | 24.5 | 40.8 | 154 | 5.49 | 281 | 36.7 |
| 406 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 33.7 | 166 | 147 | 0.956 | 15.8 | 24.8 | 41.2 | 155 | 3.69 | 277 | 32.7 |
| 356 | 89 | 25 | 3.43 | 33.5 | 188 | 133 | 1.71 | 25.2 | 30.0 | 53.7 | 146 | 7.47 | 213 | 44.8 |
| 356 | 89 | 25 | 3.05 | 30.1 | 169 | 133 | 1.56 | 23.0 | 30.2 | 54.1 | 147 | 5.28 | 211 | 40.5 |
| 356 | 89 | 25 | 2.67 | 26.6 | 150 | 133 | 1.39 | 20.6 | 30.5 | 54.6 | 147 | 3.55 | 209 | 36.0 |
| 356 | 89 | 25 | 2.29 | 23.1 | 130 | 134 | 1.22 | 18.0 | 30.7 | 55.0 | 148 | 2.25 | 206 | 31.4 |
| 356 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 27.5 | 154 | 130 | 1.03 | 17.4 | 25.3 | 43.7 | 140 | 5.01 | 227 | 27.2 |
| 356 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 24.3 | 137 | 131 | 0.926 | 15.6 | 25.5 | 44.1 | 140 | 3.37 | 223 | 24.2 |
| 305 | 89 | 25 | 3.43 | 23.1 | 152 | 116 | 1.64 | 24.9 | 30.8 | 57.6 | 133 | 6.79 | 174 | 31.8 |
| 305 | 89 | 25 | 3.05 | 20.8 | 136 | 116 | 1.49 | 22.7 | 31.0 | 58.0 | 133 | 4.80 | 173 | 28.8 |
| 305 | 89 | 25 | 2.67 | 18.4 | 121 | 116 | 1.34 | 20.3 | 31.3 | 58.5 | 134 | 3.23 | 171 | 25.6 |
| 305 | 89 | 25 | 2.29 | 16.0 | 105 | 117 | 1.17 | 17.8 | 31.6 | 58.9 | 134 | 2.05 | 170 | 22.3 |
| 305 | 89 | 25 | 1.91 | 13.5 | 88.4 | 117 | 0.997 | 15.2 | 31.8 | 59.4 | 135 | 1.19 | 169 | 18.9 |
| 305 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 18.9 | 124 | 114 | 0.991 | 17.2 | 26.0 | 47.1 | 126 | 4.53 | 181 | 19.3 |
| 305 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 16.7 | 110 | 114 | 0.890 | 15.4 | 26.3 | 47.5 | 126 | 3.05 | 178 | 17.2 |
| 305 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 14.5 | 95.3 | 114 | 0.782 | 13.6 | 26.5 | 48.0 | 127 | 1.93 | 176 | 15.0 |
| 305 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 12.3 | 80.4 | 115 | 0.668 | 11.6 | 26.8 | 48.4 | 127 | 1.13 | 174 | 12.8 |
| 254 | 89 | 25 | 3.43 | 15.0 | 118 | 98.1 | 1.55 | 24.5 | 31.6 | 62.2 | 120 | 6.10 | 143 | 21.3 |
| 254 | 89 | 25 | 3.05 | 13.5 | 106 | 98.4 | 1.41 | 22.3 | 31.8 | 62.6 | 121 | 4.32 | 142 | 19.3 |
| 254 | 89 | 25 | 2.67 | 12.0 | 94.2 | 98.7 | 1.27 | 19.9 | 32.1 | 63.1 | 121 | 2.91 | 141 | 17.2 |
| 254 | 89 | 25 | 2.29 | 10.4 | 81.8 | 99.0 | 1.11 | 17.5 | 32.3 | 63.6 | 122 | 1.85 | 140 | 15.0 |
| 254 | 89 | 25 | 1.91 | 8.77 | 69.1 | 99.3 | 0.944 | 14.9 | 32.6 | 64.1 | 123 | 1.08 | 139 | 12.7 |
| 254 | 89 | 25 | 1.52 | 7.11 | 56.0 | 99.6 | 0.772 | 12.2 | 32.8 | 64.5 | 123 | 0.55 | 139 | 10.4 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 12.2 | 95.9 | 96.5 | 0.941 | 16.9 | 26.8 | 51.1 | 112 | 4.05 | 143 | 12.9 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 10.8 | 85.1 | 96.9 | 0.845 | 15.2 | 27.1 | 51.6 | 113 | 2.73 | 142 | 11.5 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 9.40 | 74.0 | 97.2 | 0.743 | 13.4 | 27.3 | 52.0 | 114 | 1.73 | 140 | 10.1 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 7.94 | 62.5 | 97.5 | 0.635 | 11.4 | 27.6 | 52.5 | 114 | 1.01 | 139 | 8.56 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 1.52 | 6.44 | 50.7 | 97.8 | 0.521 | 9.37 | 27.8 | 52.9 | 115 | 0.52 | 138 | 6.98 |
| 229 | 89 | 25 | 3.43 | 11.7 | 102 | 89.2 | 1.50 | 24.2 | 32.0 | 64.8 | 115 | 5.76 | 130 | 17.0 |
| 229 | 89 | 25 | 3.05 | 10.5 | 92.2 | 89.5 | 1.37 | 22.0 | 32.2 | 65.3 | 115 | 4.08 | 129 | 15.4 |
| 229 | 89 | 25 | 2.67 | 9.35 | 81.8 | 89.8 | 1.22 | 19.7 | 32.5 | 65.7 | 116 | 2.75 | 129 | 13.7 |
| 229 | 89 | 25 | 2.29 | 8.13 | 71.1 | 90.1 | 1.07 | 17.3 | 32.7 | 66.2 | 116 | 1.75 | 128 | 12.0 |
| 229 | 89 | 25 | 1.91 | 6.86 | 60.0 | 90.3 | 0.913 | 14.7 | 33.0 | 66.7 | 117 | 1.02 | 128 | 10.2 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 7.17 | 70.6 | 78.9 | 0.878 | 16.5 | 27.6 | 56.0 | 101 | 3.57 | 114 | 7.99 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 6.38 | 62.8 | 79.2 | 0.788 | 14.9 | 27.9 | 56.5 | 101 | 2.41 | 114 | 7.14 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 5.55 | 54.7 | 79.5 | 0.693 | 13.1 | 28.1 | 56.9 | 102 | 1.53 | 113 | 6.25 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 4.70 | 46.3 | 79.8 | 0.593 | 11.2 | 28.3 | 57.4 | 102 | 0.89 | 112 | 5.32 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 1.52 | 3.82 | 37.6 | 80.1 | 0.486 | 9.17 | 28.6 | 57.9 | 103 | 0.46 | 112 | 4.35 |

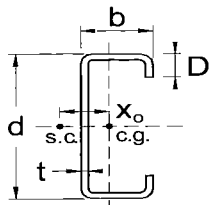
COLD-FORMED C-SECTIONS, UNCOATED

Effective Properties



| Designation | Mass | Gross Area | Effective Section Properties | | | | M _{rib} | L _{cr} | M _{rib} | V _r | L _u |
|-------------|------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | X-X Axis | | Y-Y Axis | | | | | | |
| | | | I _{xd} | S _{xe} | I _{ye} | S _{ye} | | | | | |
| | kg/m | mm ² | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | kN·m | mm | kN·m | kN | mm |
| 203S70-326M | 9.83 | 1 252 | 7.57 | 74.5 | 0.719 | 15.8 | 23.1 | 512 | 21.9 | 104 | 1 496 |
| 203S70-290M | 8.82 | 1 123 | 6.84 | 67.4 | 0.635 | 14.3 | 20.9 | 547 | 19.7 | 86.2 | 1 498 |
| 203S70-254M | 7.78 | 991 | 6.09 | 59.9 | 0.548 | 12.7 | 18.6 | 589 | 16.8 | 66.0 | 1 500 |
| 203S70-218M | 6.72 | 857 | 5.30 | 52.2 | 0.459 | 11.0 | 16.2 | 641 | 13.8 | 48.5 | 1 503 |
| 203S70-181M | 5.65 | 720 | 4.49 | 41.9 | 0.370 | 9.25 | 13.0 | 708 | 10.9 | 28.3 | 1 506 |
| 203S70-144M | 4.56 | 581 | 3.59 | 32.5 | 0.281 | 7.40 | 10.1 | 797 | 8.15 | 14.3 | 1 510 |
| 152S76-290M | 7.83 | 997 | 3.66 | 48.0 | 0.743 | 15.6 | 14.9 | 513 | 14.1 | 67.7 | 1 636 |
| 152S76-254M | 6.91 | 881 | 3.26 | 41.8 | 0.643 | 13.8 | 13.0 | 552 | 12.1 | 60.2 | 1 635 |
| 152S76-218M | 5.98 | 762 | 2.84 | 35.2 | 0.541 | 12.0 | 10.9 | 601 | 9.99 | 48.5 | 1 634 |
| 152S76-181M | 5.03 | 641 | 2.41 | 28.2 | 0.437 | 10.0 | 8.77 | 663 | 7.94 | 33.7 | 1 635 |
| 152S76-144M | 4.06 | 518 | 1.91 | 22.7 | 0.334 | 8.03 | 7.05 | 747 | 5.94 | 19.4 | 1 637 |
| 152S70-326M | 8.46 | 1 078 | 3.83 | 50.2 | 0.698 | 15.7 | 15.6 | 477 | 14.7 | 74.9 | 1 550 |
| 152S70-290M | 7.60 | 968 | 3.47 | 45.5 | 0.619 | 14.2 | 14.1 | 509 | 13.4 | 67.7 | 1 549 |
| 152S70-254M | 6.72 | 856 | 3.09 | 40.6 | 0.537 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 548 | 11.9 | 60.2 | 1 548 |
| 152S70-218M | 5.81 | 741 | 2.70 | 35.4 | 0.451 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 597 | 9.88 | 48.5 | 1 548 |
| 152S70-181M | 4.89 | 623 | 2.29 | 28.4 | 0.365 | 9.20 | 8.83 | 659 | 7.88 | 33.7 | 1 549 |
| 152S70-144M | 3.95 | 503 | 1.83 | 22.0 | 0.279 | 7.37 | 6.83 | 742 | 5.92 | 19.4 | 1 550 |

Designation Example: 152S76-181M; where 152 = section depth (mm); S = stud or joist C-section; 76 = flange width (mm); 181 = minimum base steel thickness x 100 (mm); M = metric designation



COLD-FORMED C-SECTIONS, UNCOATED

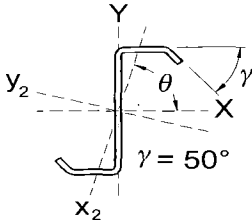
Dimensions and Gross Properties

| Depth | Flange Width | Stiffener Depth | Thickness | Gross Section Properties | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|
| | | | | X-X Axis | | | Y-Y Axis | | | x_o | r_o | J | j | C_w |
| | | | | I_x | S_x | r_x | I_y | S_y | r_y | | | | | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | 10^6 mm^4 | 10^3 mm^3 | mm | mm | mm | 10^3 mm^4 | mm | 10^9 mm^6 |
| 203 | 70 | 25 | 3.43 | 7.57 | 74.5 | 77.8 | 0.800 | 16.4 | 25.3 | 51.1 | 96 | 4.91 | 113 | 7.53 |
| 203 | 70 | 25 | 3.05 | 6.84 | 67.4 | 78.1 | 0.732 | 15.0 | 25.5 | 51.6 | 97 | 3.48 | 112 | 6.84 |
| 203 | 70 | 25 | 2.67 | 6.09 | 59.9 | 78.4 | 0.658 | 13.5 | 25.8 | 52.0 | 98 | 2.35 | 111 | 6.12 |
| 203 | 70 | 25 | 2.29 | 5.30 | 52.2 | 78.7 | 0.579 | 11.9 | 26.0 | 52.5 | 98 | 1.49 | 110 | 5.36 |
| 203 | 70 | 25 | 1.91 | 4.49 | 44.2 | 79.0 | 0.496 | 10.2 | 26.2 | 53.0 | 99 | 0.87 | 110 | 4.57 |
| 203 | 70 | 25 | 1.52 | 3.65 | 35.9 | 79.3 | 0.407 | 8.37 | 26.5 | 53.4 | 99 | 0.45 | 109 | 3.74 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 3.66 | 48.0 | 60.6 | 0.795 | 16.0 | 28.2 | 62.1 | 91 | 3.09 | 94 | 4.43 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 3.26 | 42.8 | 60.8 | 0.714 | 14.4 | 28.5 | 62.6 | 92 | 2.09 | 94 | 3.97 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 2.84 | 37.3 | 61.1 | 0.629 | 12.7 | 28.7 | 63.1 | 92 | 1.33 | 94 | 3.48 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 2.41 | 31.7 | 61.3 | 0.538 | 10.8 | 29.0 | 63.6 | 93 | 0.78 | 94 | 2.97 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 1.52 | 1.96 | 25.8 | 61.6 | 0.441 | 8.89 | 29.2 | 64.1 | 94 | 0.40 | 94 | 2.43 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 152 | 70 | 25 | 3.43 | 3.83 | 50.2 | 59.6 | 0.724 | 15.9 | 25.9 | 56.9 | 86 | 4.23 | 90 | 4.21 |
| 152 | 70 | 25 | 3.05 | 3.47 | 45.5 | 59.8 | 0.663 | 14.5 | 26.2 | 57.4 | 87 | 3.00 | 90 | 3.83 |
| 152 | 70 | 25 | 2.67 | 3.09 | 40.6 | 60.1 | 0.596 | 13.1 | 26.4 | 57.9 | 88 | 2.03 | 90 | 3.44 |
| 152 | 70 | 25 | 2.29 | 2.70 | 35.4 | 60.4 | 0.525 | 11.5 | 26.6 | 58.4 | 88 | 1.29 | 90 | 3.02 |
| 152 | 70 | 25 | 1.91 | 2.29 | 30.1 | 60.6 | 0.450 | 9.89 | 26.9 | 58.9 | 89 | 0.75 | 89 | 2.58 |
| 152 | 70 | 25 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 24.5 | 60.9 | 0.369 | 8.13 | 27.1 | 59.3 | 89 | 0.39 | 89 | 2.11 |

COLD-FORMED Z-SECTIONS, UNCOATED

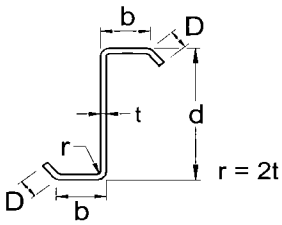
Effective Properties

F_y = 345 MPa



| Designation | Mass | Gross Area | Effective Section Properties | | M _{rib} | L _{cr} | M _{rdB} | V _r | L _u |
|-------------|------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | X-X Axis | | | | | | |
| | | | I _{xd} | S _{xe} | | | | | |
| | | | kg/m | mm ² | | | | | |
| 356Z76-326M | 14.5 | 1 844 | 30.8 | 170 | 52.9 | 520 | 42.5 | 94.3 | 1 337 |
| 356Z76-290M | 12.9 | 1 646 | 27.5 | 147 | 45.8 | 554 | 35.9 | 65.8 | 1 339 |
| 356Z76-254M | 11.4 | 1 445 | 24.0 | 122 | 37.8 | 595 | 29.6 | 43.8 | 1 342 |
| 356Z76-218M | 9.76 | 1 244 | 20.5 | 95.3 | 29.6 | 646 | 23.6 | 27.4 | 1 344 |
| 356Z76-181M | 8.17 | 1 040 | 16.9 | 72.8 | 22.6 | 711 | 18.1 | 15.7 | 1 347 |
| 305Z76-326M | 13.1 | 1 670 | 21.2 | 142 | 44.0 | 499 | 35.8 | 109 | 1 371 |
| 305Z76-290M | 11.7 | 1 491 | 19.1 | 126 | 39.1 | 532 | 30.4 | 77.5 | 1 373 |
| 305Z76-254M | 10.3 | 1 310 | 16.9 | 108 | 33.6 | 571 | 25.1 | 51.5 | 1 375 |
| 305Z76-218M | 8.85 | 1 127 | 14.6 | 89.2 | 27.7 | 621 | 20.2 | 32.2 | 1 377 |
| 305Z76-181M | 7.41 | 943 | 12.3 | 67.1 | 20.8 | 684 | 15.5 | 18.5 | 1 379 |
| 254Z76-326M | 11.7 | 1 496 | 13.7 | 110 | 34.2 | 476 | 29.0 | 109 | 1 408 |
| 254Z76-290M | 10.5 | 1 336 | 12.3 | 98.0 | 30.4 | 507 | 24.7 | 86.2 | 1 409 |
| 254Z76-254M | 9.22 | 1 174 | 10.9 | 84.0 | 26.1 | 545 | 20.6 | 62.5 | 1 410 |
| 254Z76-218M | 7.94 | 1 011 | 9.49 | 69.1 | 21.5 | 592 | 16.6 | 39.0 | 1 412 |
| 254Z76-181M | 6.65 | 847 | 8.01 | 56.1 | 17.4 | 653 | 12.8 | 22.3 | 1 413 |
| 229Z76-326M | 11.1 | 1 409 | 10.7 | 95.4 | 29.6 | 463 | 25.6 | 109 | 1 429 |
| 229Z76-290M | 9.88 | 1 258 | 9.61 | 84.9 | 26.4 | 494 | 21.9 | 86.2 | 1 429 |
| 229Z76-254M | 8.69 | 1 107 | 8.52 | 72.8 | 22.6 | 531 | 18.3 | 66.0 | 1 430 |
| 229Z76-218M | 7.48 | 953 | 7.40 | 59.8 | 18.6 | 577 | 14.8 | 43.6 | 1 431 |
| 229Z76-181M | 6.27 | 798 | 6.25 | 48.4 | 15.0 | 636 | 11.4 | 25.0 | 1 432 |
| 203Z76-326M | 10.4 | 1 322 | 8.08 | 81.4 | 25.3 | 450 | 22.3 | 104 | 1 452 |
| 203Z76-290M | 9.27 | 1 181 | 7.29 | 72.5 | 22.5 | 479 | 19.1 | 86.2 | 1 451 |
| 203Z76-254M | 8.15 | 1 039 | 6.47 | 62.2 | 19.3 | 515 | 16.0 | 66.0 | 1 451 |
| 203Z76-218M | 7.03 | 895 | 5.62 | 51.0 | 15.8 | 560 | 12.9 | 48.5 | 1 451 |
| 203Z76-181M | 5.89 | 750 | 4.75 | 41.2 | 12.8 | 617 | 10.1 | 28.3 | 1 451 |
| 203Z76-144M | 4.73 | 603 | 3.74 | 32.5 | 10.1 | 695 | 7.40 | 14.3 | 1 452 |
| 152Z76-326M | 9.01 | 1 147 | 4.14 | 55.7 | 17.3 | 418 | 15.8 | 74.9 | 1 507 |
| 152Z76-290M | 8.06 | 1 026 | 3.74 | 49.7 | 15.4 | 446 | 13.6 | 67.7 | 1 503 |
| 152Z76-254M | 7.09 | 903 | 3.32 | 42.6 | 13.2 | 479 | 11.5 | 60.2 | 1 500 |
| 152Z76-218M | 6.12 | 779 | 2.89 | 34.8 | 10.8 | 521 | 9.40 | 48.5 | 1 498 |
| 152Z76-181M | 5.13 | 653 | 2.45 | 28.1 | 8.70 | 574 | 7.30 | 33.7 | 1 496 |
| 152Z76-144M | 4.13 | 526 | 1.93 | 22.1 | 6.90 | 646 | 5.40 | 19.4 | 1 495 |

Designation Example: 229Z76-290M; where 229 = section depth (mm); Z = Z-section;
76 = flange width (mm); 290 = minimum base steel thickness x 100 (mm); M = metric designation



COLD-FORMED Z-SECTIONS, UNCOATED

Dimensions and Gross Properties

| Depth | Flange Width | Stiff'r Depth | Thick-ness | Gross Section Properties | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | X-X Axis | | Y-Y Axis | | I _{xy} | I _{x2} | I _{y2} | r _{min} | θ | J | C _w |
| | | | | S _x | r _x | S _y | r _y | | | | | | | |
| d | b | D | t | S _x | r _x | S _y | r _y | I _{xy} | I _{x2} | I _{y2} | r _{min} | θ | J | C _w |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | 10 ³ mm ³ | mm | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | mm | deg | 10 ³ mm ⁴ | 10 ⁹ mm ⁶ |
| 356 | 76 | 24 | 3.43 | 178 | 131 | 21.7 | 32.5 | 5.41 | 1.00 | 32.7 | 23.3 | 80.0 | 7.23 | 47.2 |
| 356 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 160 | 131 | 19.5 | 32.7 | 4.85 | 0.903 | 29.3 | 23.4 | 80.0 | 5.10 | 42.5 |
| 356 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 141 | 132 | 17.2 | 32.8 | 4.29 | 0.801 | 25.8 | 23.5 | 80.0 | 3.43 | 37.7 |
| 356 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 122 | 132 | 14.9 | 33.0 | 3.71 | 0.696 | 22.3 | 23.7 | 80.0 | 2.17 | 32.7 |
| 356 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 102 | 132 | 12.6 | 33.1 | 3.12 | 0.588 | 18.8 | 23.8 | 80.0 | 1.26 | 27.6 |
| 305 | 76 | 24 | 3.43 | 143 | 114 | 21.7 | 34.2 | 4.61 | 0.937 | 22.9 | 23.7 | 77.6 | 6.55 | 33.6 |
| 305 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 129 | 115 | 19.5 | 34.3 | 4.14 | 0.845 | 20.5 | 23.8 | 77.6 | 4.62 | 30.3 |
| 305 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 114 | 115 | 17.2 | 34.5 | 3.65 | 0.750 | 18.1 | 23.9 | 77.5 | 3.11 | 26.8 |
| 305 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 98.1 | 115 | 14.9 | 34.6 | 3.16 | 0.653 | 15.7 | 24.1 | 77.5 | 1.96 | 23.3 |
| 305 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 82.5 | 116 | 12.6 | 34.8 | 2.66 | 0.552 | 13.2 | 24.2 | 77.5 | 1.14 | 19.7 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 3.43 | 111 | 97.2 | 21.7 | 36.1 | 3.81 | 0.858 | 15.2 | 24.0 | 74.0 | 5.86 | 22.4 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 99.9 | 97.5 | 19.5 | 36.3 | 3.42 | 0.775 | 13.7 | 24.1 | 74.0 | 4.14 | 20.2 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 88.3 | 97.7 | 17.2 | 36.4 | 3.02 | 0.688 | 12.1 | 24.2 | 74.0 | 2.78 | 17.9 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 76.4 | 98.0 | 14.9 | 36.6 | 2.62 | 0.599 | 10.5 | 24.3 | 74.0 | 1.76 | 15.6 |
| 254 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 64.3 | 98.2 | 12.6 | 36.7 | 2.20 | 0.507 | 8.80 | 24.5 | 74.0 | 1.02 | 13.2 |
| 229 | 76 | 24 | 3.43 | 96.4 | 88.4 | 21.7 | 37.2 | 3.41 | 0.811 | 12.2 | 24.0 | 71.5 | 5.52 | 17.7 |
| 229 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 86.6 | 88.7 | 19.5 | 37.4 | 3.07 | 0.732 | 10.9 | 24.1 | 71.5 | 3.90 | 16.0 |
| 229 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 76.5 | 88.9 | 17.2 | 37.5 | 2.71 | 0.651 | 9.66 | 24.3 | 71.5 | 2.62 | 14.2 |
| 229 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 66.3 | 89.2 | 14.9 | 37.7 | 2.35 | 0.567 | 8.36 | 24.4 | 71.5 | 1.66 | 12.3 |
| 229 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 55.8 | 89.4 | 12.6 | 37.8 | 1.97 | 0.480 | 7.04 | 24.5 | 71.5 | 0.966 | 10.4 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 3.43 | 82.2 | 79.5 | 21.7 | 38.4 | 3.02 | 0.756 | 9.55 | 23.9 | 68.3 | 5.18 | 13.7 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 73.9 | 79.7 | 19.5 | 38.6 | 2.71 | 0.683 | 8.58 | 24.1 | 68.4 | 3.66 | 12.3 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 65.4 | 80.0 | 17.2 | 38.7 | 2.39 | 0.608 | 7.59 | 24.2 | 68.4 | 2.46 | 10.9 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 56.7 | 80.2 | 14.9 | 38.9 | 2.07 | 0.529 | 6.58 | 24.3 | 68.4 | 1.56 | 9.51 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 47.7 | 80.4 | 12.6 | 39.0 | 1.75 | 0.448 | 5.54 | 24.5 | 68.4 | 0.907 | 8.04 |
| 203 | 76 | 24 | 1.52 | 38.6 | 80.6 | 10.2 | 39.1 | 1.41 | 0.364 | 4.48 | 24.6 | 68.4 | 0.467 | 6.53 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 3.43 | 56.1 | 61.0 | 21.7 | 41.3 | 2.22 | 0.610 | 5.62 | 23.1 | 58.8 | 4.50 | 7.20 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 3.05 | 50.5 | 61.2 | 19.5 | 41.4 | 1.99 | 0.552 | 5.05 | 23.2 | 58.8 | 3.18 | 6.51 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 2.67 | 44.8 | 61.5 | 17.2 | 41.5 | 1.76 | 0.492 | 4.48 | 23.3 | 58.9 | 2.14 | 5.79 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 2.29 | 38.9 | 61.7 | 14.9 | 41.7 | 1.53 | 0.430 | 3.89 | 23.5 | 58.9 | 1.36 | 5.04 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 1.91 | 32.8 | 61.9 | 12.6 | 41.8 | 1.29 | 0.364 | 3.28 | 23.6 | 58.9 | 0.790 | 4.27 |
| 152 | 76 | 24 | 1.52 | 26.6 | 62.1 | 10.2 | 41.9 | 1.04 | 0.297 | 2.65 | 23.8 | 58.9 | 0.407 | 3.47 |

BARS AND PLATES

Bars

The term "bars" means:

- (a) Rounds, squares and hexagons of all sizes;
- (b) Flats up to 150 mm in width and over 5 mm in thickness;
flats over 150 mm to 200 mm in width and over 6 mm in thickness.

Bar-size shapes include rolled flanged sections and angles under 75 mm in maximum dimension.

Plates

The term "plate" means flat hot-rolled steel, when ordered to thickness:

- (a) Over 200 mm in width and 6 mm or over in thickness;
- (b) Over 1200 mm in width and 4.5 mm or over in thickness.

Slabs, sheet bars, and skelp, although frequently falling within these size ranges, are not classified as plate. The table on the following page, Standard Product Classification for Flat Hot-Rolled Steel Products and Bars, summarizes the ranges for plate, bar, strip and sheet products.

Plates may be further defined as "Universal Mill Plates" or "Sheared Plates". Sheared plates are rolled on a mill with horizontal rolls only, producing a product with uneven edges which must be sheared (or, at the option of the producer, flame cut) to ordered dimensions.

Universal mill plates are rolled to the ordered width on a mill having side rollers to control the width. Slab or ingot on a universal mill plate are not cross-rolled, but are only elongated during the rolling process. The mill order must specify universal mill plate when it is required.

Extreme plate sizes produced by mills vary greatly with the size of various mills, and individual mills should be consulted for this information.

Various extras for thickness, width, length, cutting, quality, quantity (or quantity discounts), and for other special requirements are added to the base price of plates. Particulars of these extras should be obtained from the producing mills.

Sketch Plates

Sketch plates of special or unusual shape usually require flame cutting, for which flame cutting extras apply. Some mills can supply sketch plates of certain shapes by shearing to size.

Floor Plates

Floor plates in different styles, patterns, and extreme dimensions are produced by different mills. The nominal, or ordered, thickness is that of the flat plate exclusive of the raised pattern. Individual producers should be consulted for more details.

Bearing Plates

Rolled steel bearing plates are used for column bases, and other bearing plates. Depending on the thickness required by design, bearing plates may require additional thickness for machining to ensure proper bearing. According to CSA S16-14 Clause 25.4.1.3, column base plates up to and including 55 mm in thickness are rolled flat with surfaces sufficiently smooth to receive, without machining or flattening, the milled or machine-cut ends of column shafts. Bearing plates over 55 mm in thickness may be flattened by pressing or machining to achieve the required flatness tolerances.

Tables

The following Tables are included in this section:

- Standard Product Classification of Flat Hot-Rolled Steel Products and Bars
- Flat Metal Products – Plate
- SI Wire Size – Wire Gauges Comparison
- SI Thickness – Imperial Gauge Comparisons

STANDARD PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
Flat Hot-Rolled Steel Products and Bars

| Width, w (mm) | Thickness, t (mm) | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| | t > 6 | 6 ≥ t > 5 | 5 ≥ t > 4.5 | 4.5 ≥ t > 1.2 | 1.2 ≥ t > 0.9 | 0.9 ≥ t > 0.65 |
| w ≤ 100 | BAR | BAR | STRIP | STRIP | STRIP | STRIP |
| 100 < w ≤ 150 | BAR | BAR | STRIP | STRIP | STRIP | |
| 150 < w ≤ 200 | BAR | STRIP | STRIP | STRIP | | |
| 200 < w ≤ 300 | PLATE | STRIP | STRIP | STRIP | | |
| 300 < w ≤ 1200 | PLATE | SHEET* | SHEET* | SHEET* | | |
| 1200 < w | PLATE | PLATE | PLATE | SHEET | | |

* For alloy steels, sheet begins at widths over 600 mm.

FLAT METAL PRODUCTS* – PLATE

If metric plate thicknesses are desired

| Nominal Thickness,** mm | | Mass † kg/m ² | Dead Load kN/m ² |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| First Preference | Second Preference | | |
| 4.5 | | 35.3 | 0.347 |
| | 4.8 | 37.7 | 0.370 |
| 5.0 | | 39.3 | 0.385 |
| | 5.5 | 43.2 | 0.424 |
| 6.0 | | 47.1 | 0.462 |
| 7.0 | | 55.0 | 0.539 |
| 8.0 | | 62.8 | 0.616 |
| | 9.0 | 70.7 | 0.693 |
| 10 | | 78.5 | 0.770 |
| | 11 | 86.4 | 0.847 |
| 12 | | 94.2 | 0.924 |
| | 14 | 110 | 1.08 |
| 16 | | 126 | 1.23 |
| | 18 | 141 | 1.39 |
| 20 | | 157 | 1.54 |
| | 22 | 173 | 1.69 |
| 25 | | 196 | 1.93 |
| | 28 | 220 | 2.16 |
| 30 | | 236 | 2.31 |
| | 32 | 251 | 2.46 |
| 35 | | 275 | 2.70 |
| | 38 | 298 | 2.93 |
| 40 | | 314 | 3.08 |
| | 45 | 353 | 3.47 |
| 50 | | 393 | 3.85 |
| | 55 | 432 | 4.24 |
| 60 | | 471 | 4.62 |
| | 70 | 550 | 5.39 |
| 80 | | 628 | 6.16 |
| | 90 | 707 | 6.93 |
| 100 | | 785 | 7.70 |
| | 110 | 864 | 8.47 |
| 120 | | 942 | 9.24 |
| | 130 | 1020 | 10.0 |
| 140 | | 1100 | 10.8 |
| | 150 | 1180 | 11.6 |
| 160 | | 1260 | 12.3 |
| 180 | | 1410 | 13.9 |
| 200 | | 1570 | 15.4 |
| 250 | | 1960 | 19.3 |
| 300 | | 2360 | 23.1 |

* Sizes are those listed in CAN3-G312.1-75. Metric plate thickness preferences apply mostly to bridge structures.

** For coated structural sheet, the nominal thickness applies to the base metal. For metric thickness dimensions for zinc coated structural quality sheet steel, see Part 7, Structural Sheet Steel Products.

† Computed using steel density of 7 850 kg/m³.

SI WIRE SIZE – WIRE GAUGES COMPARISON

| SI Wire Size Preferred Diam.* (mm) | United States Steel Wire Gauge | American or Brown & Sharpe Wire Gauge | British Imperial or English Legal Standard Wire Gauge | Birmingham or Stubs Iron Wire Gauge |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 25.0 | | | | |
| 24.0 | | | | |
| 23.0 | | | | |
| 22.0 | | | | |
| 21.0 | | | | |
| 20.0 | | | | |
| 19.0 | | | | |
| 18.0 | | | | |
| 17.0 | | | | |
| 16.0 | | | | |
| 15.0 | | | | |
| | | 6/0 | | |
| 14.0 | | | | |
| | | 5/0 | | |
| 13.0 | | | | |
| | | | 7/0 | 5/0 |
| 12.5 | | | | |
| | 7/0 | | | |
| 12.0 | | | | |
| 11.8 | | | | |
| | 6/0 | 4/0 | 6/0 | 4/0 |
| 11.2 | | | | |
| 11.0 | | | | |
| | 5/0 | | 5/0 | 3/0 |
| 10.6 | | | | |
| | | 3/0 | 4/0 | |
| 10.0 | | | | |
| | 4/0 | | | 2/0 |
| 9.5 | | | | |
| | 3/0 | 2/0 | 3/0 | |
| 9.0 | | | | |
| | | | 2/0 | 1/0 |
| 8.5 | | | | |
| | 2/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | |
| 8.0 | | | | |
| | 1/0 | | 1 | 1 |
| 7.5 | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 7.0 | | | | |
| 6.7 | | | | |
| | 2 | 2 | | 3 |
| 6.5 | | | | |
| | | | 3 | |
| 6.3 | | | | |
| | 3 | | | 4 |
| 6.0 | | | | |

| SI Wire Size Preferred Diam.* (mm) | United States Steel Wire Gauge | American or Brown & Sharpe Wire Gauge | British Imperial or English Legal Standard Wire Gauge | Birmingham or Stubs Iron Wire Gauge |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 6.0 | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 | 4 | |
| 5.6 | | | | |
| | | | 5 | 5 |
| 5.3 | | | | |
| | 5 | 4 | | 6 |
| 5.0 | | | | |
| | 6 | | 6 | |
| 4.8 | | | | |
| | | 5 | | |
| 4.6 | | | | |
| | 7 | | 7 | 7 |
| 4.4 | | | | |
| 4.2 | | | | |
| | 8 | 6 | 8 | 8 |
| 4.0 | | | | |
| 3.8 | | | | |
| | 9 | 7 | 9 | 9 |
| 3.6 | | | | |
| | 10 | | | 10 |
| 3.4 | | | | |
| | | 8 | 10 | |
| 3.2 | | | | |
| | 11 | | | 11 |
| 3.0 | | | | |
| | | 9 | 11 | |
| 2.8 | | | | |
| | 12 | | 12 | 12 |
| 2.6 | | | | |
| | | 10 | | 13 |
| 2.4 | | | | |
| | 13 | 11 | 13 | |
| 2.3 | | | | |
| 2.2 | | | | |
| | | | | 14 |
| 2.1 | | | | |
| | 14 | 12 | 14 | |
| 2.0 | | | | |
| 1.90 | | | | |
| | 15 | 13 | 15 | 15 |
| 1.80 | | | | |
| 1.70 | | | | |
| | | 14 | 16 | 16 |
| 1.60 | | | | |
| | 16 | | | |
| 1.50 | | | | |

* From CAN3-G312.2-M76

SI THICKNESS – IMPERIAL GAUGE COMPARISONS[†]

| SI Preferred Thickness | | United States Standard Gauge* | | | | Birmingham Sheet Gauge | | |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------|------------------------|-----------|--------|
| | | Weight | Ga. No. | Approximate Thickness | | Gauge Number | Thickness | |
| First mm | Second mm | Oz. per sq. ft. | | Inches | mm | | Inches | mm |
| | 18 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 7/0 | 0.6666 | 16.932 |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 6/0 | 0.6250 | 15.875 |
| | | | | | | 5/0 | 0.5883 | 14.943 |
| | 14 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 4/0 | 0.5416 | 13.757 |
| | | | | | | 3/0 | 0.5000 | 12.700 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 2/0 | 0.4452 | 11.308 |
| | 11 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0.3964 | 10.069 |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| | 9.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | 0.3532 | 8.971 |
| 8.0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 2 | 0.3147 | 7.993 |
| | | | | | | 3 | 0.2804 | 7.122 |
| 7.0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 160 | 3 | 0.2391 | 6.073 | 4 | 0.2500 | 6.350 |
| 6.0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 150 | 4 | 0.2242 | 5.695 | 5 | 0.2225 | 5.652 |
| | 5.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | 140 | 5 | 0.2092 | 5.314 | 6 | 0.1981 | 5.032 |
| 5.0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 130 | 6 | 0.1943 | 4.935 | | | |
| | 4.8 | | | | | | | |
| | | 120 | 7 | 0.1793 | 4.554 | | | |
| 4.5 | | | | | | | | |

[†] Preferred thicknesses are as per CAN3-G312.1-75

* U.S. Standard Gauge is officially a weight gauge, in oz. per sq. ft. as tabulated. The Approx. thickness shown is the "Manufacturers' Standard" of the AISI based on a steel density of 501.81 lb. per ft.³

CRANE RAILS

General

Crane rails are designated by their mass in pounds per yard, with bolt sizes, hole diameters, and washer sizes dimensioned in inches. The SI metric dimensions and properties for crane rails and their accessories given on the following pages are soft-converted from manufacturers' catalogs. For ordering information, refer to ASTM standards A1 and A759 for tee rails (60 lb/yd and over) and crane rails (104 to 175 lb/yd), respectively.

Rails listed in this handbook are the most popular sizes used for crane runways. For dimensions and properties not provided in the tables, consult the supplier.

Rails are typically supplied in lengths ranging from 9140 mm for the lighter rails up to 23 800 mm for the heavier sections. Consult the supplier for further information.

If bolted rail bar splices are to be used, the number of rail lengths required, plus one short length in each run, should be specified to permit staggering of the joints. Orders must clearly specify that *"These Rails Are Intended for Crane Service"*.

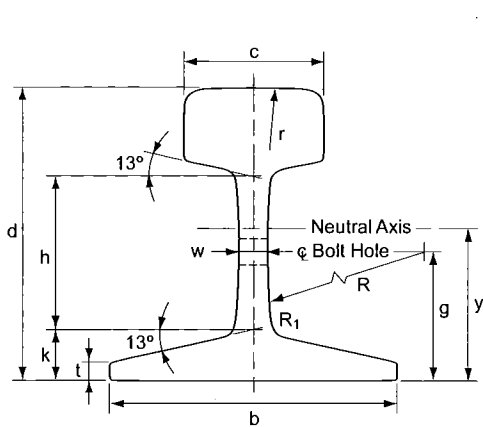
Most manufacturers will chamfer the top and sides of the rail head at the ends, unless specified otherwise by the purchaser. Chamfering permits mild deformations to occur and minimizes chipping of the running surfaces.

When selecting a rail for crane service, the characteristics of operation must be considered. Some common variables which affect service life are:

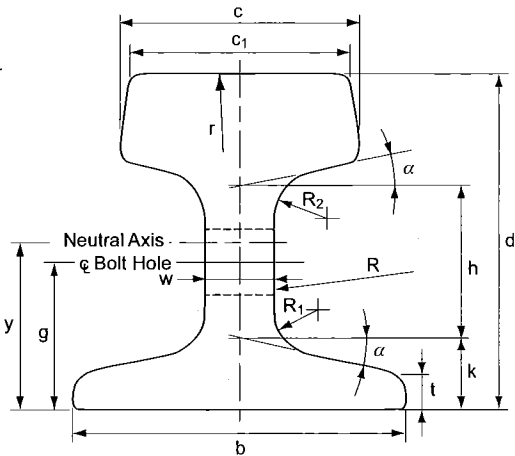
- Frequency of operation
- Crane carriage speed and impact – rate of loading and unloading
- Corrosion – acidic mill conditions
- Abrasion
- Alignment of crane and supporting members
- Crane operating procedures

Crane rails are joined together end-to-end by either mechanical fasteners or welding. When bolting is used, special joint bars are employed, as shown on the following pages. If welded, manual arc welding is usually used and joint bars are not required. Welding has the advantage of eliminating mechanical joints, thus reducing the problem of aligning the top of rails.

CRANE RAILS – PROPERTIES AND DIMENSIONS



30 to 104 lb/yd



135 to 175 lb/yd

Dimensions

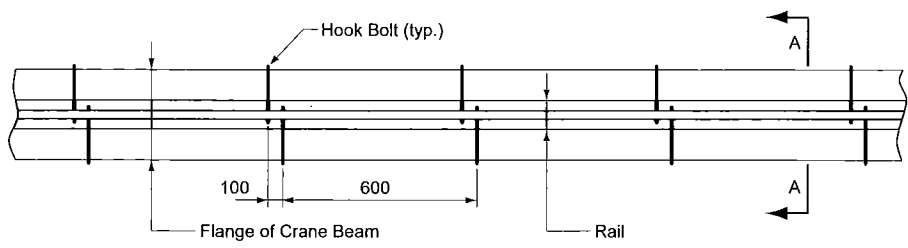
| Rail type | | Depth | | Head | | Base | | Web | | k | h | r | R | R ₁ | R ₂ | α |
|-----------|-----|-------|--|------|----------------|------|-----|-----|---------|----|----|------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| | | d | | c | c ₁ | b | t | w | Gauge g | | | | | | | |
| | | mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | | | | deg |
| ASCE | 30 | 79 | | 43 | 43 | 79 | 4.4 | 8.3 | 35 | 13 | 44 | 305 | 305 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 13 |
| | 40 | 89 | | 48 | 48 | 89 | 5.6 | 9.9 | 39 | 16 | 47 | 305 | 305 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 13 |
| | 60 | 108 | | 60 | 60 | 108 | 7.1 | 12 | 48 | 19 | 58 | 305 | 305 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 13 |
| | 80 | 127 | | 64 | 64 | 127 | 7.5 | 14 | 56 | 22 | 67 | 305 | 305 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 13 |
| | 85 | 132 | | 65 | 65 | 132 | 7.5 | 14 | 58 | 23 | 70 | 305 | 305 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 13 |
| | 100 | 146 | | 70 | 70 | 146 | 7.9 | 14 | 64 | 25 | 53 | 305 | 305 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 13 |
| ASTM A759 | 104 | 127 | | 64 | 64 | 127 | 13 | 25 | 62 | 27 | 62 | 305 | 89 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| | 135 | 146 | | 87 | 76 | 132 | 12 | 32 | 63 | 27 | 71 | 356 | 305 | 19 | 19 | 13 |
| | 171 | 152 | | 109 | 102 | 152 | 16 | 32 | 67 | 32 | 70 | Flat | Vert. | 19 | 22 | 12 |
| | 175 | 152 | | 108 | 102 | 152 | 13 | 38 | 67 | 29 | 79 | 457 | Vert. | 29 | 51 | 12 |

Properties

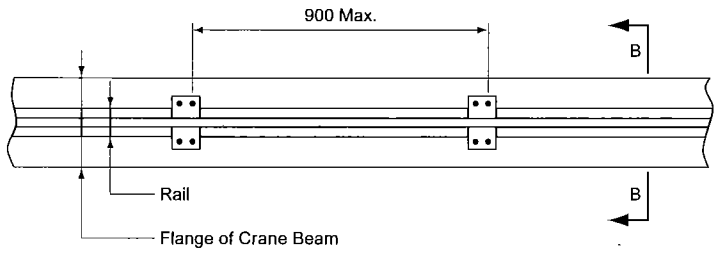
| Rail type | | Mass | Dead Load | Area | I _x | S _x | S _x | y |
|-----------|-----|------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| | | | | | | Head | Base | |
| | | kg/m | kN/m | mm ² | 10 ⁶ mm ⁴ | 10 ³ mm ³ | 10 ³ mm ³ | |
| ASCE | 30 | 14.9 | 0.146 | 1 940 | 1.71 | 41.8 | — | — |
| | 40 | 19.8 | 0.195 | 2 540 | 2.72 | 58.8 | 63.7 | 42.7 |
| | 60 | 29.8 | 0.292 | 3 830 | 6.08 | 109 | 117 | 52.1 |
| | 80 | 39.7 | 0.389 | 5 070 | 11.0 | 166 | 182 | 60.5 |
| | 85 | 42.2 | 0.413 | 5 370 | 12.5 | 182 | 200 | 62.7 |
| | 100 | 49.6 | 0.486 | 6 350 | 18.3 | 239 | 264 | 69.3 |
| ASTM A759 | 104 | 51.6 | 0.506 | 6 650 | 12.4 | 175 | 221 | 56.1 |
| | 135 | 67.0 | 0.657 | 8 580 | 21.1 | 283 | 297 | 71.4 |
| | 171 | 84.8 | 0.832 | 10 800 | 30.6 | 401 | 400 | 76.5 |
| | 175 | 86.8 | 0.851 | 11 000 | 29.3 | 383 | 387 | 75.7 |

Rail Fasteners

Hook bolts are primarily used when the flange of the crane beam is too narrow to permit the use of rail clamps. Hook bolts are used in groups of 2, located about 100 mm to 140 mm apart, at 600 mm centres, and may be adjusted plus or minus 12 mm. Suggested dimensions are shown in Section A-A. Rails require special preparation either in the fabricator's shop or by the crane rail supplier.



Suggested rail clamp dimensions are shown in Section B-B. For prefabricated rail clamps, reference should be made to manufacturers' catalogs of track accessories. Two types of clamps are available: the tight clamp and the floating clamp. Floating clamps are used when longitudinal and controlled transverse movement is required for thermal expansion and alignment. Rail clamps are fabricated from pressed or forged steel and usually have single or double bolts.



RAIL FASTENERS

Section A-A

| Distance | SI (mm) | Imperial (in.) |
|----------|---------|----------------|
| A | 40 | 1½ |
| B | 80 | 3 |

Reversible fillers

Clamp plates

Off center punching

6

Max. adjustment

Gauge

TIGHT CLAMP

Reversible fillers

Clamp plates

Off center punching

Rail base + (12-14) "Float"

Self-locking nut or nut and lock washer

Filler

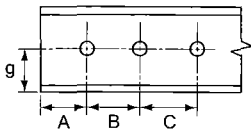
Machine bolt

Gauge

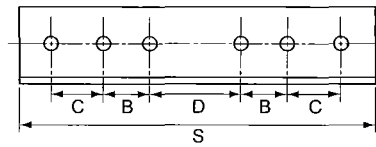
FLOATING CLAMP

Section B-B

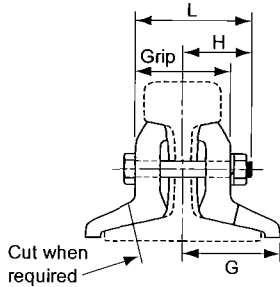
RAIL SPLICES



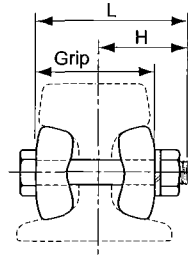
Rail End



Joint Bar



40 to 104 lbs.



135 to 175 lbs.

| Rail Type | Rail | | | | | Joint Bar | | | | | |
|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | g | Hole dia. | A | B | C | Hole dia. | D | B | C | S | G |
| | mm | inch. | mm | mm | mm | inch. | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| 40 | 39.5 | *13/16 | 63.5 | 127 | — | *13/16 | 125 | 127 | — | 508 | 55.6 |
| 60 | 48.2 | *13/16 | 63.5 | 127 | — | *13/16 | 125 | 127 | — | 610 | 68.3 |
| 85 | 57.5 | *15/16 | 63.5 | 127 | — | *15/16 | 125 | 127 | — | 610 | 84.9 |
| 104 | 61.9 | 1-1/16 | 102 | 127 | 152 | 1-1/16 | 202 | 127 | 152 | 864 | 88.9 |
| 135 | 62.7 | 1-3/16 | 102 | 127 | 152 | 1-3/16 | 202 | 127 | 152 | 864 | — |
| 171 | 66.7 | 1-3/16 | 102 | 127 | 152 | 1-3/16 | 202 | 127 | 152 | 864 | — |
| 175 | 67.5 | 1-3/16 | 102 | 127 | 152 | 1-3/16 | 202 | 127 | 152 | 864 | — |

* Special rail drilling and joint bar punching.

| Rail Type | Bolt | | | | Spring Washer | | Mass of Ass'y | |
|-----------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | diam. | Grip | L | H | Hole dia. | Thk. & width | With Flg. | Without Flg. |
| | in. | mm | mm | mm | in. | in. in. | kg. | kg. |
| 40 | 3/4 | 49.2 | 88.9 | 63.5 | 13/16 | 7/16 x 3/8 | 9.07 | 7.48 |
| 60 | 3/4 | 65.9 | 102 | 68.3 | 13/16 | 7/16 x 3/8 | 16.56 | 13.43 |
| 85 | 7/8 | 80.2 | 121 | 81.0 | 15/16 | 7/16 x 3/8 | 25.67 | 20.55 |
| 104 | 1 | 88.9 | 133 | 88.9 | 1-1/16 | 7/16 x 1/2 | 33.34 | 25.13 |
| 135 | 1-1/8 | 92.1 | 140 | 93.7 | 1-3/16 | 7/16 x 1/2 | — | 34.16 |
| 171 | 1-1/8 | 113 | 159 | 103 | 1-3/16 | 7/16 x 1/2 | — | 41.19 |
| 175 | 1-1/8 | 105 | 152 | 100 | 1-3/16 | 7/16 x 1/2 | — | 39.78 |

Splices

Rail drilling and joint bar punching as supplied for track work is not recommended for crane rails, since oversize holes may allow too much movement at the rail ends and result in failure. Tight joints which require special rail and joint bar drilling (see table on previous page) and squaring of the rail ends are recommended.

Light rails are not finished at the mill and are usually finished at the fabricator's shop or at the erection site. This may require reaming of holes for proper fit of bolts if dimensional tolerances are cumulative.

Joint bars are provided for crane service to match the rails ordered and may be ordered blank. Under no circumstances should these joint bars be used as welding straps. Manufacturer's catalogs should be consulted for joint bar specifications, dimensions and identification necessary to match the crane rail specified.

Joint bar bolts for crane service are readily identified from those used for track work, as they have straight shanks and are manufactured to ASTM A449 specification. Matching nuts are manufactured to ASTM A563 Grade B. The bolted assembly includes an alloy spring washer which is furnished to American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association (AREMA) specifications. Bolts and nuts manufactured to ASTM A325 may also be acceptable.

To prolong the life of the runway, bolts should be retightened within 30 days after installation and every 3 months thereafter.

FASTENERS

General

The information on fasteners provided herein is based on standards, specifications and publications of the:

- Canadian Standards Association (CSA Group)
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
- Industrial Fasteners Institute (IFI)
- Research Council on Structural Connections (RCSC)

Additional fastener information can be obtained from the various manufacturers and from the Canadian Fasteners Institute (CFI).

Availability

The more commonly used fasteners for structural purposes in Canada have included the following:

- $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch ASTM A307 bolts for light steel framing such as girts, purlins, etc.
- $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch ASTM A325 bolts for building structures
- $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch ASTM A325 bolts for bridge structures

While other diameters and types of bolts have been used on specific projects in Canada, larger sizes of ASTM A325 bolts, all sizes of ASTM A490 bolts, and all sizes of metric bolts (A325M and A490M) have not been in common use in Canada, and designers contemplating their use should first check for their availability.

Definitions

Body Length: Distance from the underside of the head bearing surface to either the last scratch of thread or the top of the extrusion angle, whichever is the closest to the head.

Bolt Length: Length from the underside of the head bearing surface to the extreme point.

Finished Fastener: Fastener made to close tolerances and having surfaces other than the threads and bearing surface finished to provide a general high-grade appearance.

Grip: Total thickness of the plies of a joint through which the bolt passes, exclusive of washers or direct-tension indicators.

Height of Bolt Head: Overall distance, measured parallel to the fastener axis, from the extreme top (excluding raised identification marks) to the bearing surface and including the thickness of the washer face where provided.

Natural Finish: As-processed finish, unplated or uncoated, of the bolt or nut.

Nominal Size: Designation used for the purpose of general identification.

Proof Load: Specified test load which a fastener must withstand without any indication of significant deformation or failure.

Thickness of Nut: Overall distance from the top of the nut to the bearing surface, measured parallel to the axis of the nut.

Thread Length of a Bolt: Distance from the extreme point to the last complete thread.

Transition Thread Length: Distance from the last complete thread to either the last scratch of thread or the top of the extrusion angle, whichever is the closest to the head.

Washer Face: Circular boss on the bearing surface of a bolt or nut.

Tables

The following tables are included in this section:

- Markings – ASTM High-Strength Bolts, Nuts and Assemblies
- High-Strength Bolts, Nuts and Assemblies – Dimensions
- High-Strength Bolts, Nuts and Assemblies – Acceptable ASTM A563 Nut Grade and Finish, and ASTM F436 Washer Type and Finish
- Bolt Lengths for Various Grips – ASTM A325 and A490 Bolts
- Weight of ASTM A325 Bolts, Nuts and Washers
- ASTM F436 Washer Dimensions
- ASTM A307 Hex Bolts and Heavy Hex Nuts – Dimensions
- High-Strength Bolts – Purchase Order Information
- Fasteners – Miscellaneous Detailing Data (Diagonal Distance for Staggered Fasteners, Bolt Length Tolerances, and Minimum Edge Distance for Bolt Holes)
- Usual Gauges – W, M, S, C shapes, and Angles
- Installation Clearances









Metric Fasteners






Archival material on metric-size bolts found in previous editions of the Handbook is provided in *Metric Fastener Data* at the end of this section.

Anchor Rods

See *Anchor Rods* in Part 4.

MARKINGS – ASTM HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS AND ASSEMBLIES¹

| Bolt Head ² | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Designation / Grade | Type 1 | Type 3 |
| A325 Bolt ³ |  <p>Three radial lines 120° apart are optional.</p> |  |
| F1852 Bolt Assembly ⁴ |  <p>Three radial lines 120° apart are optional.</p> |  |
| A490 Bolt |  |  |
| F2280 Bolt Assembly ⁴ |  |  |

| Nut ² | |
|------------------|--|
| A563 Nut | <div>    </div> <div> Arcs indicate Grade C Arcs with "3" indicate Grade C3 Grade D </div> |
| | <div>   </div> <div> Grade DH Grade DH3 </div> |

Notes:

- Adapted from the Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts, Research Council on Structural Connections (RCSC), 2014.
- XYZ represents the manufacturer's identification mark.
- For A325 bolts threaded full length and their bolt head markings, see next page.
- For F1852 and F2280 twist-off-type tension-control bolt assemblies, the letters "TC" are optional, in accordance with ASTM Standard F3125. These assemblies are also produced with a heavy-hex head that has similar markings.

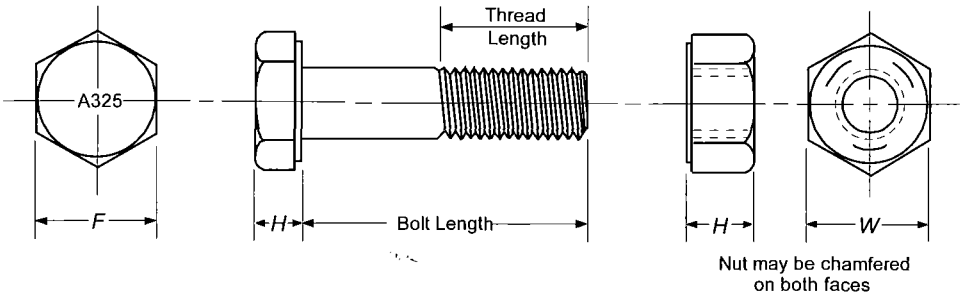
HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS AND ASSEMBLIES

Dimensions

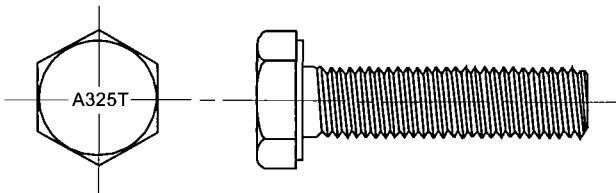
| Imperial Dimensions | | | | | Nominal Bolt Size D in. | Metric Dimensions (Soft) | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|--|------------------|---|--|--------|--------------------|---|--------|
| Bolt Dimensions* Heavy Hex Structural Bolts in. | | | Nut Dimensions* Heavy Hex Nuts in. | | | Bolt Dimensions* Heavy Hex Structural Bolts mm | | | Nut Dimensions* Heavy Hex Nuts mm | |
| Width across flats | Height | Thread length † | Width across flats | Height | | Width across flats | Height | Thread length † | Width across flats | Height |
| F | H | | W | H | | F | H | | W | H |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ | $\frac{5}{16}$ | 1 | $\frac{7}{8}$ | $\frac{31}{64}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 22.2 | 7.9 | 25.4 | 22.2 | 12.3 |
| $1\frac{1}{16}$ | $\frac{25}{64}$ | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | $1\frac{1}{16}$ | $\frac{39}{64}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 27.0 | 9.9 | 31.8 | 27.0 | 15.5 |
| $1\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{15}{32}$ | $1\frac{3}{8}$ | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{47}{64}$ | $\frac{3}{4}$ | 31.8 | 11.9 | 34.9 | 31.8 | 18.7 |
| $1\frac{7}{16}$ | $\frac{35}{64}$ | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | $1\frac{7}{16}$ | $\frac{55}{64}$ | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 36.5 | 13.9 | 38.1 | 36.5 | 21.8 |
| $1\frac{5}{8}$ | $\frac{39}{64}$ | $1\frac{3}{4}$ | $1\frac{5}{8}$ | $\frac{63}{64}$ | 1 | 41.3 | 15.5 | 44.5 | 41.3 | 25.0 |
| $1\frac{13}{16}$ | $\frac{11}{16}$ | 2 | $1\frac{13}{16}$ | $1\frac{7}{64}$ | $1\frac{1}{8}$ | 46.0 | 17.5 | 50.8 | 46.0 | 28.2 |
| 2 | $\frac{25}{32}$ | 2 | 2 | $1\frac{7}{32}$ | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | 50.8 | 19.8 | 50.8 | 50.8 | 31.0 |
| $2\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{27}{32}$ | $2\frac{1}{4}$ | $2\frac{3}{16}$ | $1\frac{11}{32}$ | $1\frac{3}{8}$ | 55.6 | 21.4 | 57.2 | 55.6 | 34.1 |
| $2\frac{3}{8}$ | $\frac{15}{16}$ | $2\frac{1}{4}$ | $2\frac{3}{8}$ | $1\frac{15}{32}$ | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 60.3 | 23.8 | 57.2 | 60.3 | 37.3 |

* Dimensions according to ASME B18.2.6.

† Certain A325 bolts may be ordered threaded full length. See notes and figure below.



A325 Bolt with Standard Thread Length



A325 Bolt Threaded Full Length

Note: A325 bolts threaded full length are permitted under Supplementary Requirement S1 of ASTM A325. They are restricted to bolts with nominal lengths no greater than four times the nominal diameter.

HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS AND ASSEMBLIES

Acceptable ASTM A563 Nut Grade and Finish and ASTM F436 Washer Type and Finish

| ASTM Desig. | Bolt Type | Bolt Finish ^d | ASTM A563 Nut Grade and Finish ^d | ASTM F436 Washer Type and Finish ^{a, d} |
|--------------|-----------|---|---|--|
| A325 | 1 | Plain (uncoated) | C, C3, D, DH ^c and DH3; plain | 1; plain |
| | | Galvanized | DH ^c ; galvanized and lubricated | 1; galvanized |
| | | Zn/Al Inorganic, per ASTM F1136 Grade 3 | DH ^c ; Zn/Al Inorganic, per ASTM F1136 Grade 5 | 1; Zn/Al Inorganic, per ASTM F1136 Grade 3 |
| | 3 | Plain | C3 and DH3; plain | 3; plain |
| F1852 | 1 | Plain (uncoated) | C, C3, DH ^c and DH3; plain | 1; plain ^b |
| | | Mechanically Galvanized | DH ^c ; mechanically galvanized and lubricated | 1; mechanically galvanized ^b |
| | 3 | Plain | C3 and DH3; plain | 3; plain ^b |
| A490 | 1 | Plain | DH ^c and DH3; plain | 1; plain |
| | | Zn/Al Inorganic, per ASTM F1136 Grade 3 | DH ^c ; Zn/Al Inorganic, per ASTM F1136 Grade 5 | 1; Zn/Al Inorganic, per ASTM F1136 Grade 3 |
| | 3 | Plain | DH3; plain | 3; plain |
| F2280 | 1 | Plain | DH ^c and DH3; plain | 1; plain ^b |
| | 3 | Plain | DH3; plain | 3; plain ^b |

^a Applicable only if washer is required.

^b Required in all cases under nut.

^c The substitution of ASTM A194 grade 2H nuts in place of ASTM A563 grade DH nuts is permitted.

^d "Galvanized" as used in this table refers to hot-dip galvanizing in accordance with ASTM F2329 or mechanical galvanizing in accordance with ASTM B695.

^e "Zn/Al Inorganic" as used in this table refers to application of a Zn/Al Corrosion Protective Coating in accordance with ASTM F1136 which has met all the requirements of IFI-144.

Source: Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts, Research Council on Structural Connections (RCSC), 2014.

BOLT LENGTHS* FOR VARIOUS GRIPS**

ASTM A325 AND A490 BOLTS

| Grip | | Bolt diameter, in. | | | | | | | | | | Grip | | Bolt diameter, in. | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| mm | in. | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/8 | 1 1/2 | mm | in. | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/8 | 1 1/2 | | |
| 19 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 2 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 76 | 3 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | | |
| 21 | 13/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 78 | | | | | | | | | | 3 1/16 | |
| 22 | 7/8 | 1 3/4 | 2 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 79 | 3 1/8 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | | |
| 24 | 15/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 81 | | | | | | | | | | 3 3/16 | |
| 25 | 1 | 2 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 4 | 83 | 3 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | | |
| 27 | 1 1/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 84 | | | | | | | | | | 3 5/16 | |
| 29 | 1 1/8 | 2 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 4 | 86 | 3 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | | |
| 30 | 1 3/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 87 | | | | | | | | | | 3 7/16 | |
| 32 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 89 | 3 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | | | |
| 33 | 1 5/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 90 | | | | | | | | | 3 9/16 | | |
| 35 | 1 3/8 | 2 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 92 | 3 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | | | |
| 37 | 1 7/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 94 | | | | | | | | | 3 11/16 | | |
| 38 | 1 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 95 | 3 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | | | |
| 40 | 1 9/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 97 | | | | | | | | | 3 13/16 | | |
| 41 | 1 5/8 | 3 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 98 | 3 7/8 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | | | |
| 43 | 1 11/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | | | | | | | | | 3 15/16 | | |
| 44 | 1 3/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 102 | 4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 1/2 | | | |
| 46 | 1 13/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 103 | | | | | | | | | 4 1/16 | | |
| 48 | 1 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 105 | 4 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 8 | | | |
| 49 | 1 15/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 106 | | | | | | | | | 4 3/16 | | |
| 51 | 2 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 108 | 4 1/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 8 1/2 | | | |
| 52 | 2 1/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 110 | | | | | | | | | 4 5/16 | | |
| 54 | 2 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 111 | 4 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 9 1/2 | | | |
| 56 | 2 3/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 113 | | | | | | | | | 4 7/16 | | |
| 57 | 2 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 114 | 4 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 9 1/2 | 10 | | | |
| 59 | 2 5/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 116 | | | | | | | | | 4 9/16 | | |
| 60 | 2 3/8 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 117 | 4 5/8 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 9 1/2 | 10 | 10 1/2 | | | |
| 62 | 2 7/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 119 | | | | | | | | | 4 11/16 | | |
| 64 | 2 1/2 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 121 | 4 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 9 1/2 | 10 | 10 1/2 | 11 | | | |
| 65 | 2 9/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 122 | | | | | | | | | 4 13/16 | | |
| 67 | 2 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 124 | 4 7/8 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 9 1/2 | 10 | 10 1/2 | 11 | 11 1/2 | | | |
| 68 | 2 11/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 125 | | | | | | | | | 4 15/16 | | |
| 70 | 2 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 127 | 5 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 9 1/2 | 10 | 10 1/2 | 11 | 11 1/2 | 12 | | | |
| 71 | 2 13/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 129 | | | | | | | | | 5 1/16 | | |
| 73 | 2 7/8 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 130 | 5 1/8 | 9 | 9 1/2 | 10 | 10 1/2 | 11 | 11 1/2 | 12 | 12 1/2 | | | |
| 75 | 2 15/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 132 | | | | | | | | | 5 3/16 | | |
| 76 | 3 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 9 1/2 | 133 | 5 1/4 | 9 1/2 | 10 | 10 1/2 | 11 | 11 1/2 | 12 | 12 1/2 | 13 | | | |
| 78 | 3 1/16 | | | | | | | | | | | 135 | | | | | | | | | 5 5/16 | | |

* Bolt lengths must be specified in inches for ASTM A325 and A490 bolts.

** Grip is thickness of material to be connected exclusive of washers.

For each flat washer, add 4 mm (5/32 inch) to grip.

For each beveled washer, add 8 mm (5/16 inch) to grip.

For information on A325 bolts threaded full length, see *High-Strength Bolts, Nuts and Assemblies*.

WEIGHT OF ASTM A325 BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS

WEIGHT IN POUNDS PER 100 UNITS

| HEAVY HEX STRUCTURAL BOLTS WITH HEAVY HEX NUTS (WITHOUT WASHERS) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Length Under Head, Inches | Bolt Diameter, Inches | | | | | | | | |
| | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/8 | 1 1/2 |
| 1 | 16.5 | 29.4 | 47.0 | | | | | | |
| 1 1/4 | 17.8 | 31.1 | 49.6 | 74.4 | 104 | | | | |
| 1 1/2 | 19.2 | 33.1 | 52.2 | 78.0 | 109 | 148 | 197 | | |
| 1 3/4 | 20.5 | 35.3 | 55.3 | 81.9 | 114 | 154 | 205 | 261 | 333 |
| 2 | 21.9 | 37.4 | 58.4 | 86.1 | 119 | 160 | 212 | 270 | 344 |
| 2 1/4 | 23.3 | 39.8 | 61.6 | 90.3 | 124 | 167 | 220 | 279 | 355 |
| 2 1/2 | 24.7 | 41.7 | 64.7 | 94.6 | 130 | 174 | 229 | 290 | 366 |
| 2 3/4 | 26.1 | 43.9 | 67.8 | 98.8 | 135 | 181 | 237 | 300 | 379 |
| 3 | 27.4 | 46.1 | 70.9 | 103 | 141 | 188 | 246 | 310 | 391 |
| 3 1/4 | 28.8 | 48.2 | 74.0 | 107 | 146 | 195 | 255 | 321 | 403 |
| 3 1/2 | 30.2 | 50.4 | 77.1 | 111 | 151 | 202 | 263 | 332 | 416 |
| 3 3/4 | 31.6 | 52.5 | 80.2 | 116 | 157 | 209 | 272 | 342 | 428 |
| 4 | 33.0 | 54.7 | 83.3 | 120 | 162 | 216 | 280 | 353 | 441 |
| 4 1/4 | 34.3 | 56.9 | 86.4 | 124 | 168 | 223 | 289 | 363 | 453 |
| 4 1/2 | 35.7 | 59.0 | 89.5 | 128 | 173 | 230 | 298 | 374 | 465 |
| 4 3/4 | 37.1 | 61.2 | 92.7 | 133 | 179 | 237 | 306 | 384 | 478 |
| 5 | 38.5 | 63.3 | 95.8 | 137 | 184 | 244 | 315 | 395 | 490 |
| 5 1/4 | 39.9 | 65.5 | 98.9 | 141 | 190 | 251 | 324 | 405 | 503 |
| 5 1/2 | 41.2 | 67.7 | 102 | 146 | 196 | 258 | 332 | 416 | 515 |
| 5 3/4 | 42.6 | 69.8 | 105 | 150 | 201 | 265 | 341 | 426 | 527 |
| 6 | 44.0 | 71.9 | 108 | 154 | 207 | 272 | 349 | 437 | 540 |
| 6 1/4 | | 74.1 | 111 | 158 | 212 | 279 | 358 | 447 | 552 |
| 6 1/2 | | 76.3 | 114 | 163 | 218 | 286 | 367 | 458 | 565 |
| 6 3/4 | | 78.5 | 118 | 167 | 223 | 293 | 375 | 468 | 577 |
| 7 | | 80.6 | 121 | 171 | 229 | 300 | 384 | 479 | 589 |
| 7 1/4 | | 82.8 | 124 | 175 | 234 | 307 | 392 | 489 | 602 |
| 7 1/2 | | 84.9 | 127 | 179 | 240 | 314 | 401 | 500 | 614 |
| 7 3/4 | | 87.1 | 130 | 183 | 246 | 321 | 410 | 510 | 626 |
| 8 | | 89.2 | 133 | 187 | 251 | 328 | 418 | 521 | 639 |
| 8 1/4 | | | | 192 | 257 | 335 | 427 | 531 | 651 |
| 8 1/2 | | | | 196 | 262 | 342 | 435 | 542 | 664 |
| 8 3/4 | | | | | | | 444 | 552 | 676 |
| 9 | | | | | | | 453 | 563 | 689 |
| Per inch additional | 5.5 | 8.6 | 12.4 | 16.9 | 22.1 | 28.0 | 34.4 | 42.5 | 49.7 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Plain round washers | 2.1 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 7.0 | 9.4 | 11.3 | 13.8 | 16.8 | 20.0 |
| Beveled square washers | 23.1 | 22.4 | 21.0 | 20.2 | 19.2 | 34.0 | 31.6 | 31.2 | 32.9 |

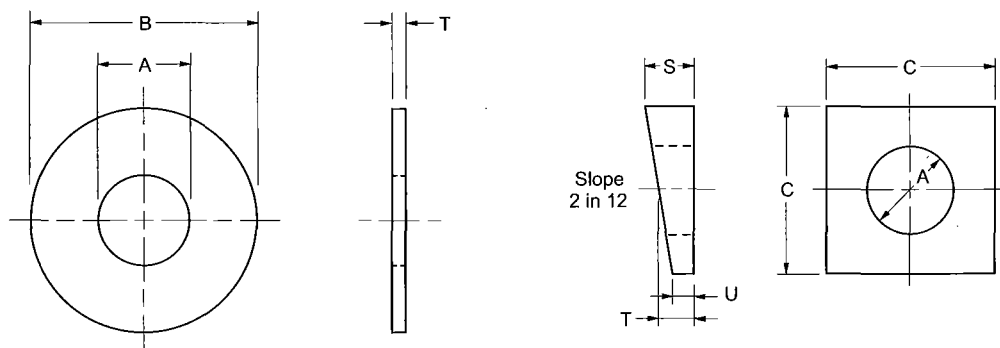
ASTM F436 WASHER DIMENSIONS

PLAIN CIRCULAR WASHERS

| Bolt Size | B | | A | | T | |
|-----------|------------------------|------|---------------------|------|-----------------|-----|
| | Outside Diameter mm | | Hole Diameter mm | | Thickness mm | |
| in. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 1/2 | 27.8 | 26.2 | 14.3 | 13.5 | 4.5 | 2.5 |
| 5/8 | 34.2 | 32.5 | 18.3 | 17.5 | 4.5 | 3.1 |
| 3/4 | 38.1 | 36.5 | 21.5 | 20.7 | 4.5 | 3.1 |
| 7/8 | 45.3 | 43.6 | 24.6 | 23.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| 1 | 52.4 | 49.2 | 28.6 | 27.0 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| 1 1/8 | 58.8 | 55.5 | 31.8 | 30.2 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| 1 1/4 | 65.1 | 61.9 | 36.5 | 34.9 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| 1 3/8 | 71.5 | 68.2 | 39.7 | 38.1 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| 1 1/2 | 77.8 | 74.6 | 42.9 | 41.3 | 4.5 | 3.5 |

Note: Minimum thickness 7.7 mm and maximum thickness 9.5 mm for extra thick washers

Metric dimensions have been soft-converted. For official dimensions, refer to ASTM F436.

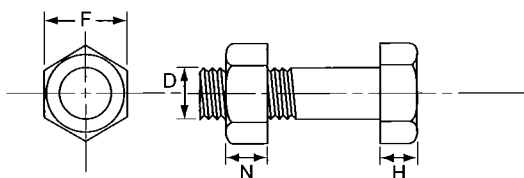


BEVELLED SQUARE WASHERS

| Bolt Size | C | | A | | S | T | U |
|-----------|-------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Width mm | | Hole Diameter mm | | Thickness, mm | | |
| in. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Thick Side | Mean Nom. | Thin Side |
| 1/2 | 45.3 | 43.6 | 14.3 | 13.5 | 11.6 | 7.9 | 4.2 |
| 5/8 | 45.3 | 43.6 | 18.3 | 17.5 | 11.6 | 7.9 | 4.2 |
| 3/4 | 45.3 | 43.6 | 21.5 | 20.6 | 11.6 | 7.9 | 4.2 |
| 7/8 | 45.3 | 43.6 | 24.6 | 23.8 | 11.6 | 7.9 | 4.2 |
| 1 | 46.1 | 42.8 | 30.2 | 28.6 | 11.6 | 7.9 | 4.2 |
| 1 1/8 | 58.8 | 55.5 | 33.4 | 31.8 | 12.7 | 7.9 | 3.2 |
| 1 1/4 | 58.8 | 55.5 | 36.5 | 34.9 | 12.7 | 7.9 | 3.2 |
| 1 3/8 | 58.8 | 55.5 | 39.7 | 38.1 | 12.7 | 7.9 | 3.2 |
| 1 1/2 | 58.8 | 55.5 | 42.9 | 41.3 | 12.7 | 7.9 | 3.2 |

Note: Metric dimensions have been soft-converted. For official dimensions, refer to ASTM F436.

ASTM A307 HEX BOLTS AND HEAVY HEX NUTS



DIMENSIONS

| Imperial Dimensions | | | | | | Nominal Bolt Size D in. | Metric Dimensions (Soft-Converted) | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------|---|---|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|--|-----------------|
| Bolt Dimensions Hex Structural Bolts in. | | | | Nut Dimensions Heavy Hex Nuts in. | | | Bolt Dimensions Hex Structural Bolts mm | | | | Nut Dimensions Heavy Hex Nuts mm | |
| Width across flats F | Height H | Minimum Thread Length | | Width across flats F | Height N | | Width across flats F | Height H | Minimum Thread Length | | Width across flats F | Height N |
| | | L ≤ 6 in. | L > 6 in. | | | | | | L ≤ 152 | L > 152 | | |
| ¾ | 1 1/32 | 1 ¼ | 1 ½ | 7/8 | 31/64 | ½ | 19 | 9 | 32 | 38 | 22 | 12 |
| 15/16 | 27/64 | 1 ½ | 1 ¾ | 1 1/16 | 39/64 | 5/8 | 24 | 11 | 38 | 44 | 27 | 15 |
| 1 ⅛ | ½ | 1 ¾ | 2 | 1 ¼ | 47/64 | ¾ | 29 | 13 | 44 | 51 | 32 | 19 |
| 1 5/16 | 37/64 | 2 | 2 ¼ | 1 7/16 | 55/64 | 7/8 | 33 | 15 | 51 | 57 | 37 | 22 |
| 1 ½ | 43/64 | 2 ¼ | 2 ½ | 1 5/8 | 63/64 | 1 | 38 | 17 | 57 | 64 | 41 | 25 |
| 1 11/16 | ¾ | 2 ½ | 2 ¾ | 1 13/16 | 1 7/64 | 1 ⅛ | 43 | 19 | 64 | 70 | 46 | 28 |
| 1 7/8 | 27/32 | 2 ¾ | 3 | 2 | 1 7/32 | 1 ¼ | 48 | 21 | 70 | 76 | 51 | 31 |
| 2 1/16 | 29/32 | 3 | 3 ¼ | 2 3/16 | 1 11/32 | 1 ⅜ | 52 | 23 | 76 | 83 | 56 | 34 |
| 2 ¼ | 1 | 3 ¼ | 3 ½ | 2 3/8 | 1 15/32 | 1 ½ | 57 | 25 | 83 | 89 | 60 | 37 |

Note: ASTM A307 bolts shall be Grade A hex bolts with heavy hex nuts as per ASTM A563, according to S16-14 Clause 13.12.1.2

Imperial dimensions for Hex Structural Bolts and Heavy Hex Nuts conform to ASME B18.2.1 and B18.2.2, respectively. Metric dimensions in millimetres have been soft-converted and rounded to the nearest millimetre.

The minimum thread lengths are in agreement with the requirements of ASME B18.2.1 In general, these requirements are as follows:

- Bolts 6 inches or less in length – twice diameter plus 1/4-inch.
- Bolts longer than 6 inches – twice diameter plus 1/2-inch.
- Bolts too short for the above thread lengths shall be threaded as close to the head as practicable.

Note: A307 bolts and nuts are manufactured in imperial units only.

HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS – PURCHASE ORDER INFORMATION

ASTM F3125, a consolidation and replacement of six standards (A325, A325M, A490, A490M, F1852, and F2280) was published in January 2015. In this “umbrella” standard, the name of each bolt standard becomes a bolt grade (e.g. A490 becomes F3125 Grade A490). The traditional bolt type designations remain, i.e. Type 3 for weathering steel and Type 1 for bolts of other high-strength steel compositions. There are two bolt styles: F1852 and F2280 are referred to as Twist-off Style bolts, while the others are Heavy Hex Style bolts. All bolts manufactured after the publication date of F3125 must comply with the requirements of F3125. The bolt head markings, however, remain essentially unchanged, as shown in the table entitled *Markings – ASTM High-Strength Bolts, Nuts and Assemblies* above.

The design of bolted connections must comply with CSA S16-14, which specifies the bolt strength and resistances, and references the ASTM bolt standards prior to the consolidation. New purchase orders, however, may be placed in accordance with the ordering requirements in ASTM F3125 as summarized below:

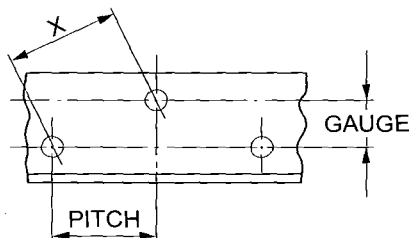
- ASTM designation
- Quantity: Number of bolts or assemblies, including washers, if required
- Size: Including nominal bolt diameter and bolt length, and thread pitch if other than standard
- Grade: A325, A325M, A490, A490M, F1852 or F2280
- Type: Type 1 or Type 3. When the Type is not specified, either Type 1 or Type 3 may be furnished at the supplier’s option
- Style: Heavy Hex or Twist-Off Style

Additional ordering information may include, if required: coatings or finishes, test reports, details of other assembly components such as nuts and washers, rotational capacity testing, special observations or inspection requirements, and country of origin requirements. Heavy hex bolts may be ordered individually, packaged with nuts, packaged with nuts and washers, or as assemblies. See ASTM F3125 for further information.

A typical description: 1000 pieces $\frac{3}{4}$ ” × 3” ASTM F3125–15, Grade A325 heavy hex bolt, Type 1, each with one hardened ASTM F436 Type 1 washer and one A563 Grade DH heavy hex nut

FASTENERS - MISCELLANEOUS DETAILING DATA

Diagonal Distance for Staggered Fasteners



| Pitch mm | Gauge, mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| 5 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| 10 | 27 | 32 | 36 | 41 | 46 | 51 | 56 | 61 | 66 | 71 | 76 | 81 | 86 | 91 | 96 | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| 15 | 29 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 47 | 52 | 57 | 62 | 67 | 72 | 76 | 81 | 86 | 91 | 96 | 101 | 106 | 111 |
| 20 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 49 | 54 | 59 | 63 | 68 | 73 | 78 | 82 | 87 | 92 | 97 | 102 | 107 | 112 |
| 25 | 35 | 39 | 43 | 47 | 51 | 56 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 74 | 79 | 84 | 89 | 93 | 98 | 103 | 108 | 113 |
| 30 | 39 | 42 | 46 | 50 | 54 | 58 | 63 | 67 | 72 | 76 | 81 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 | 104 | 109 | 114 |
| 35 | 43 | 46 | 49 | 53 | 57 | 61 | 65 | 69 | 74 | 78 | 83 | 87 | 92 | 97 | 101 | 106 | 111 | 115 |
| 40 | 47 | 50 | 53 | 57 | 60 | 64 | 68 | 72 | 76 | 81 | 85 | 89 | 94 | 98 | 103 | 108 | 112 | 117 |
| 45 | 51 | 54 | 57 | 60 | 64 | 67 | 71 | 75 | 79 | 83 | 87 | 92 | 96 | 101 | 105 | 110 | 114 | 119 |
| 50 | 56 | 58 | 61 | 64 | 67 | 71 | 74 | 78 | 82 | 86 | 90 | 94 | 99 | 103 | 107 | 112 | 116 | 121 |
| 55 | 60 | 63 | 65 | 68 | 71 | 74 | 78 | 81 | 85 | 89 | 93 | 97 | 101 | 105 | 110 | 114 | 119 | 123 |
| 60 | 65 | 67 | 69 | 72 | 75 | 78 | 81 | 85 | 88 | 92 | 96 | 100 | 104 | 108 | 112 | 117 | 121 | 125 |
| 65 | 70 | 72 | 74 | 76 | 79 | 82 | 85 | 88 | 92 | 96 | 99 | 103 | 107 | 111 | 115 | 119 | 123 | 128 |
| 70 | 74 | 76 | 78 | 81 | 83 | 86 | 89 | 92 | 96 | 99 | 103 | 106 | 110 | 114 | 118 | 122 | 126 | 130 |
| 75 | 79 | 81 | 83 | 85 | 87 | 90 | 93 | 96 | 99 | 103 | 106 | 110 | 113 | 117 | 121 | 125 | 129 | 133 |
| 80 | 84 | 85 | 87 | 89 | 92 | 94 | 97 | 100 | 103 | 106 | 110 | 113 | 117 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 136 |
| 85 | 89 | 90 | 92 | 94 | 96 | 99 | 101 | 104 | 107 | 110 | 113 | 117 | 120 | 124 | 127 | 131 | 135 | 139 |
| 90 | 93 | 95 | 97 | 98 | 101 | 103 | 105 | 108 | 111 | 114 | 117 | 120 | 124 | 127 | 131 | 135 | 138 | 142 |

BOLT LENGTH TOLERANCES

| Nominal Length mm | Nominal size, in. | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4 |
| Up to 25 | +0.5 | +0.5 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | -0.8 | -0.8 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Over 25 to 64 | +1.5 | +1.5 | +2.0 | +2.0 | +3.0 | +3.0 |
| | -2.0 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -2.5 | -3.0 | -3.0 |
| Over 64 to 102 | +2.0 | +2.0 | +2.5 | +2.5 | +4.1 | +4.1 |
| | -2.5 | -2.5 | -3.6 | -3.6 | -4.1 | -4.1 |
| Over 102 to 152 | +2.5 | +2.5 | +3.0 | +3.0 | +4.6 | +4.6 |
| | -2.5 | -2.5 | -4.1 | -4.1 | -4.6 | -4.6 |
| Over 152 | +3.6 | +3.6 | +4.1 | +4.1 | +5.6 | +5.6 |
| | -4.6 | -4.6 | -5.1 | -5.1 | -5.6 | -5.6 |

Note: Metric dimensions have been soft-converted.

Refer to ASME B18.2.1 for further information.

MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE FOR BOLT HOLES

| Bolt diameter in. | At sheared edge mm | At rolled or sawn edges, or edges cut by gas*, plasma, laser or water jet, mm |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 5/8 | 28 | 22 |
| 3/4 | 32 | 25 |
| 7/8 | 38 [†] | 28 |
| 1 | 44 [†] | 32 |
| 1 1/8 | 51 | 38 |
| 1 1/4 | 57 | 41 |
| Over 1 1/4 | 1.75 × diameter | 1.25 × diameter |

* Gas-cut edges shall be smooth and free from notches. The edge distance in this column may be decreased by 3 mm when the hole is at a point where the calculated stress under factored loads is not more than 0.3 of the yield stress.

† At the ends of beam-framing angles, this distance may be 32 mm.

USUAL GAUGES

Usual Gauges for W, M, S and C Shapes, Millimetres

| Flange Width | g^\dagger | Flange Width | g^\dagger | Flange Width | g^\dagger |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| 60 to 70 | 40 | 35 to 40 | 22 | 100 | 60 |
| 75 to 90 | 45 | 45 | 25 | 130 to 145 | 80 |
| 92 to 100 | 50 | 47 to 50 | 30 | 150 to 180 | 100 |
| 102 to 120 | 60 | 55 | 32 | 190 and up | 130 |
| 130 to 145 | 80 | 57 to 60 | 35 | | |
| 150 to 185 | 100 | 64 to 70 | 38 | | |
| 190 to 200 | 130 | 73 to 80 | 45 | | |
| | | 85 to 92 | 60 | | |
| | | 95 to 110 | 65 | | |

S SHAPES

STANDARD CHANNELS

W AND M SHAPES

Extra gauges for W columns

Depth of W or M column

∅ Holes usually drilled due to size of punch die block

† Some of the gauge and flange width combinations may not meet edge distance requirements in S16-14 Table 6.

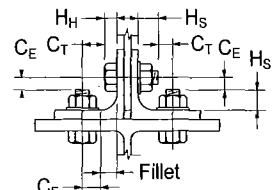
Usual Gauges for Angles, Millimetres

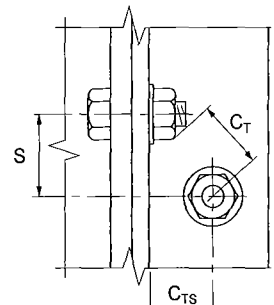
| | Leg | Gauge | |
|---|-----|-------|-------|
| | | g | g_1 |
| <p>Notes: $g_2 \geq 2.7$ bolt diameters (See CSA S16-14 Clause 22.3.1)</p> | 203 | 115 | 75 |
| | 178 | 100 | 65 |
| | 152 | 90 | 60 |
| | 127 | 75 | 50 |
| | 102 | 65 | |
| | 89 | 50 | |
| | 76 | 45 | |
| | 64 | 35 | |
| | 51 | 29 | |
| | 44 | 25 | |

Note: Bolt gauges shown do not necessarily comply with S16 installation clearances. Clearance and edge distance limitations should be verified for the selected bolt size.

INSTALLATION CLEARANCES, MILLIMETRES

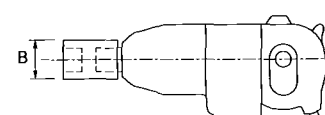
STRUCTURAL ASTM A325 and A490 Bolts

| Aligned Bolts | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
|  | D | B | H _H | H _S | C _T | C _E | C _F | |
| | | | | | | | Circular | Clipped |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 5/8 | 44.5 | 9.9 | 31.8 | 25.4 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 14.3 |
| | 3/4 | 57.2 | 11.9 | 34.9 | 31.8 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 17.5 |
| | 7/8 | 63.5 | 13.9 | 38.1 | 34.9 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 20.6 |
| | 1 | 66.7 | 15.5 | 41.3 | 36.5 | 23.8 | 25.4 | 22.2 |
| | 1 1/8 | 73.0 | 17.5 | 47.6 | 39.7 | 27.0 | 28.6 | 25.4 |
| | 1 1/4 | 79.4 | 19.8 | 50.8 | 42.9 | 28.6 | 31.8 | 28.6 |
| | 1 3/8 | 82.6 | 21.4 | 54.0 | 44.5 | 31.8 | 34.9 | 31.8 |
| | 1 1/2 | 88.9 | 23.8 | 57.2 | 47.6 | 33.3 | 38.1 | 33.3 |

| Staggered Bolts | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  | C _{TS} | Stagger, S | | | | | | | |
| | | Nominal Bolt Diameter, D | | | | | | | |
| | | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/8 | 1 1/2 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | 41 | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | 41 | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | 40 | | | | | | | |
| | 32 | 39 | 50 | | | | | | |
| | 34 | 38 | 49 | | | | | | |
| | 36 | 36 | 48 | 56 | | | | | |
| | 38 | 34 | 47 | 55 | 60 | | | | |
| | 40 | 33 | 46 | 54 | 60 | 67 | | | |
| | 42 | 32 | 45 | 53 | 59 | 66 | | | |
| | 44 | 31 | 43 | 52 | 58 | 66 | 72 | | |
| | 46 | 30 | 41 | 51 | 57 | 65 | 72 | 77 | |
| | 48 | 28 | 39 | 49 | 56 | 64 | 71 | 77 | 83 |
| | 50 | 27 | 38 | 48 | 55 | 63 | 71 | 76 | 83 |
| | 52 | 24 | 37 | 46 | 54 | 62 | 70 | 75 | 82 |
| | 54 | 21 | 36 | 43 | 52 | 61 | 69 | 75 | 82 |
| | 56 | 16 | 34 | 42 | 50 | 60 | 68 | 74 | 81 |
| | 58 | | 32 | 41 | 48 | 58 | 67 | 73 | 81 |
| | 60 | | 30 | 39 | 45 | 56 | 65 | 72 | 80 |
| | 62 | | 27 | 38 | 44 | 54 | 64 | 71 | 79 |
| | 64 | | 23 | 36 | 42 | 52 | 62 | 70 | 78 |
| | 66 | | 17 | 33 | 41 | 50 | 60 | 68 | 77 |
| | 68 | | | 30 | 39 | 49 | 58 | 66 | 76 |
| | 70 | | | 26 | 36 | 48 | 56 | 65 | 74 |
| | 72 | | | 21 | 33 | 47 | 54 | 62 | 73 |
| | 74 | | | | 30 | 45 | 53 | 60 | 71 |
| | 76 | | | | 25 | 43 | 52 | 57 | 69 |
| | 78 | | | | | 41 | 50 | 56 | 67 |
| | 80 | | | | | 38 | 48 | 55 | 64 |
| | 82 | | | | | 35 | 46 | 53 | 61 |
| | 84 | | | | | 31 | 44 | 51 | 59 |
| | 86 | | | | | 25 | 41 | 49 | 58 |
| | 88 | | | | | | 38 | 47 | 56 |
| | 90 | | | | | | 34 | 45 | 55 |

D = Nominal Bolt Diameter
 B = Socket Diameter
 H_H = Height of Head
 H_S = Maximum Shank Extension*
 C_T = Clearance for Tightening
 C_E = Clearance for Entering
 C_F = Clearance for Fillet*
 S = Bolt Stagger
 C_{TS} = Clearance for Tightening Staggered Bolts

* Based on the use of one ASTM F436 washer



METRIC FASTENER DATA

General

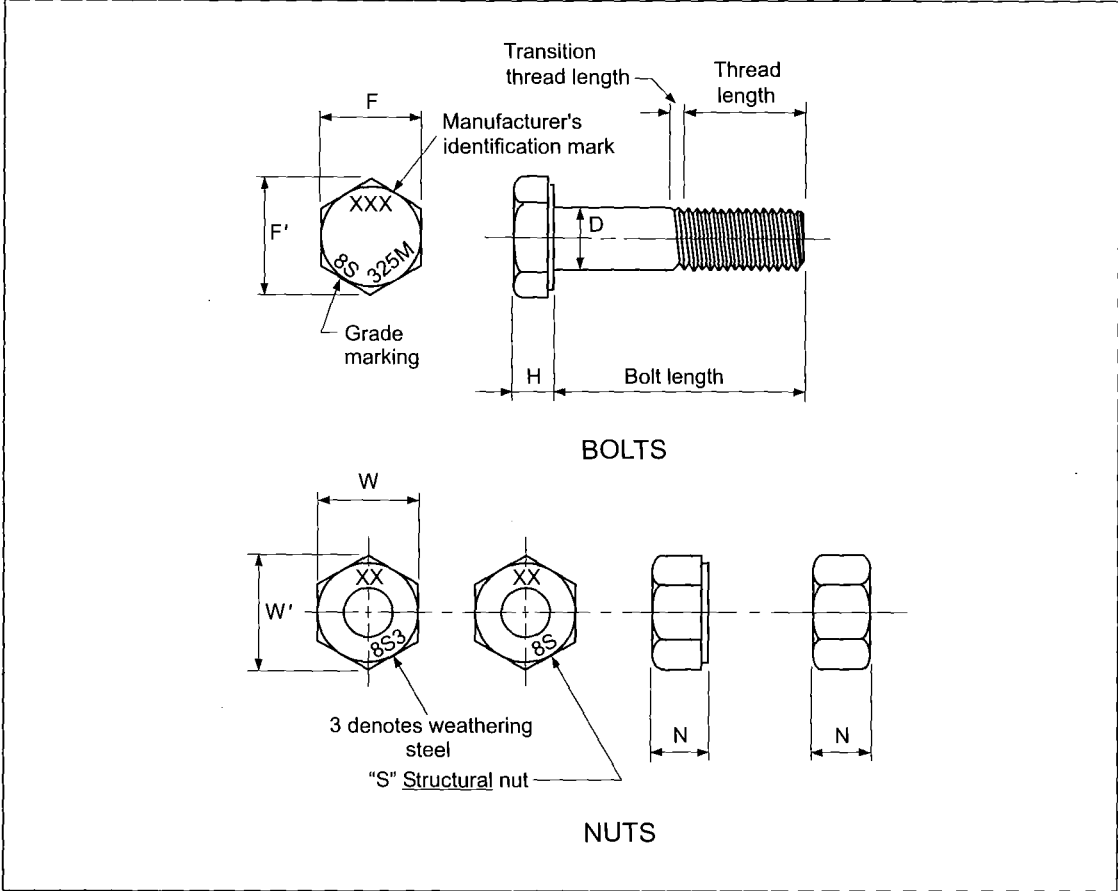
The tables on the following pages contain design data on metric-size high-strength bolts (ASTM A325M and A490M) and accessories (ASTM F436M washers) found in the 10th edition of the Handbook. This material is reprinted herein without revision for historical reference. Metric bolt sizes have not been in common use in Canada, and designers considering their use should first check for their availability.

Tables

The following tables are included in this section:

- ASTM A325M and ASTM A490M – High-Strength Bolts and Nuts
- Minimum and Maximum Grips for Metric Heavy Hex Structural Bolts
- Mass of ASTM A325M Bolts, Nuts and Washers
- ASTM F436M Metric Washer Dimensions
- Fasteners – Miscellaneous Detailing Data:
 - Thread Data, Designations, and Slotted Hole Dimensions
 - Bolt Length Tolerances, Minimum Edge Distance for Bolt Holes, and Usual Gauges
- Erection Clearances – Bolt Impact Wrenches

ASTM A325M AND ASTM A490M** **HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS AND NUTS**



DIMENSIONS

| Nominal Bolt Size | Heavy Hex Bolt or Nut Dimension | | | | Heavy Hex Nut Max. Height N | Heavy Hex Structural Bolt | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Across Flats F or W | | Across Corners F' or W' | | | Max Head Height H | Thread Length* | | Max. Transition Thread Length |
| | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | | | Bolt Lengths ≤100 | Bolt Lengths >100 | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| M16 x 2 | 27.00 | 26.16 | 31.18 | 29.56 | 17.1 | 10.75 | 31 | 38 | 6.0 |
| M20 x 2.5 | 34.00 | 33.00 | 39.26 | 37.29 | 20.7 | 13.40 | 36 | 43 | 7.5 |
| M22 x 2.5 | 36.00 | 35.00 | 41.57 | 39.55 | 23.6 | 14.90 | 38 | 45 | 7.5 |
| M24 x 3 | 41.00 | 40.00 | 47.34 | 45.20 | 24.2 | 15.90 | 41 | 48 | 9.0 |
| M27 x 3 | 46.00 | 45.00 | 53.12 | 50.85 | 27.6 | 17.90 | 44 | 51 | 9.0 |
| M30 x 3.5 | 50.00 | 49.00 | 57.74 | 55.37 | 30.7 | 19.75 | 49 | 56 | 10.5 |
| M36 x 4 | 60.00 | 58.80 | 69.28 | 66.44 | 36.6 | 23.55 | 56 | 63 | 12.0 |

* Does not include transition thread length.

** Strength requirements are based on ASTM Specifications A325M and A490M. See page 3—5.

Bolt dimensions conform to those listed in ANSI B18.2.3.7M-1979 (R2001) "Metric Heavy Hex Structural Bolts", and the nut dimensions conform to those listed in ANSI B18.2.4.6M-1979 (R1998) "Metric Heavy Hex Nuts".

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM GRIPS FOR METRIC HEAVY HEX. STRUCTURAL BOLTS, IN MILLIMETRES

| Nominal Bolt Size | M16 | | M20 | | M22 | | M24 | | M27 | | M30 | | M36 | |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| L Nominal Length (mm) | Min. Grip | Max. Grip | Min. Grip | Max. Grip | Min. Grip | Max. Grip | Min. Grip | Max. Grip | Min. Grip | Max. Grip | Min. Grip | Max. Grip | Min. Grip | Max. Grip |
| 45 | 14 | 26 | | 23 | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 19 | 31 | 14 | 28 | | 25 | | 24 | | | | | | |
| 55 | 24 | 36 | 19 | 32 | 17 | 29 | | 29 | | 25 | | | | |
| 60 | 29 | 41 | 24 | 37 | 22 | 34 | 19 | 34 | | 30 | | 27 | | |
| 65 | 34 | 46 | 29 | 42 | 27 | 39 | 24 | 39 | 21 | 35 | | 32 | | |
| 70 | 39 | 51 | 34 | 47 | 32 | 44 | 29 | 44 | 26 | 40 | 21 | 37 | | 31 |
| 75 | 44 | 56 | 39 | 52 | 37 | 49 | 34 | 49 | 31 | 45 | 26 | 42 | | 36 |
| 80 | 49 | 61 | 44 | 57 | 42 | 54 | 39 | 54 | 36 | 50 | 31 | 47 | 24 | 41 |
| 85 | 54 | 66 | 49 | 62 | 47 | 59 | 44 | 59 | 41 | 55 | 36 | 52 | 29 | 46 |
| 90 | 59 | 71 | 54 | 67 | 52 | 64 | 49 | 64 | 46 | 60 | 41 | 57 | 34 | 51 |
| 95 | 64 | 76 | 59 | 72 | 57 | 69 | 54 | 69 | 51 | 65 | 46 | 62 | 39 | 56 |
| 100 | 69 | 81 | 64 | 77 | 62 | 74 | 59 | 74 | 56 | 70 | 51 | 67 | 44 | 61 |
| 110 | 72 | 91 | 67 | 87 | 65 | 84 | 62 | 84 | 59 | 80 | 54 | 77 | 47 | 71 |
| 120 | 82 | 101 | 77 | 97 | 75 | 94 | 72 | 94 | 69 | 90 | 64 | 87 | 57 | 81 |
| 130 | 92 | 110 | 87 | 107 | 85 | 104 | 82 | 103 | 79 | 100 | 74 | 97 | 67 | 91 |
| 140 | 102 | 120 | 97 | 117 | 95 | 114 | 92 | 113 | 89 | 110 | 84 | 107 | 77 | 101 |
| 150 | 112 | 130 | 107 | 127 | 105 | 124 | 102 | 123 | 99 | 120 | 94 | 117 | 87 | 111 |
| 160 | 122 | 138 | 117 | 135 | 115 | 132 | 112 | 131 | 109 | 128 | 104 | 125 | 97 | 119 |
| 170 | 132 | 148 | 127 | 145 | 125 | 142 | 122 | 141 | 119 | 138 | 114 | 135 | 107 | 129 |
| 180 | 142 | 158 | 137 | 155 | 135 | 152 | 132 | 151 | 129 | 148 | 124 | 145 | 117 | 139 |
| 190 | 152 | 168 | 147 | 165 | 145 | 162 | 142 | 161 | 139 | 158 | 134 | 155 | 127 | 149 |
| 200 | 162 | 178 | 157 | 175 | 155 | 172 | 152 | 171 | 149 | 168 | 144 | 165 | 137 | 159 |
| 210 | 172 | 188 | 167 | 185 | 165 | 182 | 162 | 181 | 159 | 178 | 154 | 175 | 147 | 169 |
| 220 | 182 | 198 | 177 | 195 | 175 | 192 | 172 | 191 | 169 | 188 | 164 | 185 | 157 | 179 |
| 230 | 192 | 208 | 187 | 205 | 185 | 202 | 182 | 201 | 179 | 198 | 174 | 195 | 167 | 189 |
| 240 | 202 | 218 | 197 | 215 | 195 | 212 | 192 | 211 | 189 | 208 | 184 | 205 | 177 | 199 |
| 250 | 212 | 228 | 207 | 225 | 205 | 222 | 202 | 221 | 199 | 218 | 194 | 215 | 187 | 209 |
| 260 | 222 | 238 | 217 | 235 | 215 | 232 | 212 | 231 | 209 | 228 | 204 | 225 | 197 | 219 |
| 270 | 232 | 248 | 227 | 245 | 225 | 242 | 222 | 241 | 219 | 238 | 214 | 235 | 207 | 229 |
| 280 | 242 | 258 | 237 | 255 | 235 | 252 | 232 | 251 | 229 | 248 | 224 | 245 | 217 | 239 |
| 290 | 252 | 268 | 247 | 265 | 245 | 262 | 242 | 261 | 239 | 258 | 234 | 255 | 227 | 249 |
| 300 | 262 | 278 | 257 | 275 | 255 | 272 | 252 | 271 | 249 | 268 | 244 | 265 | 237 | 259 |

1. This table is based on ANSI B18.2.3.7M-1979 (R2006).

2. Bolts with lengths above the heavy solid line are threaded full length.

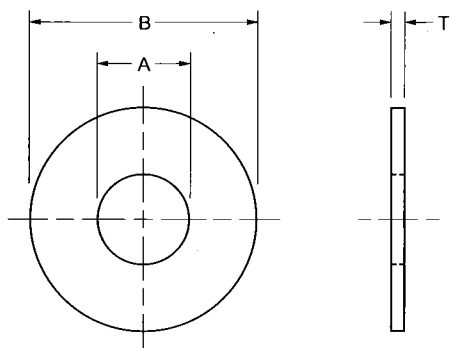
MASS OF ASTM A325M BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS

MASS IN KILOGRAMS PER 100 UNITS

| HEAVY HEX STRUCTURAL BOLTS WITH HEAVY HEX NUTS (WITHOUT WASHERS) | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| Length Under Head, mm | Bolt Diameter, mm | | | | | | |
| | M16 | M20 | M22 | M24 | M27 | M30 | M36 |
| 45 | 16.3 | | | | | | |
| 50 | 17.1 | 30.4 | | | | | |
| 55 | 17.8 | 31.6 | 39.2 | | | | |
| 60 | 18.6 | 32.9 | 40.7 | 53.7 | | | |
| 65 | 19.4 | 34.1 | 42.2 | 55.4 | 76.8 | | |
| 70 | 20.2 | 35.3 | 43.7 | 57.2 | 79.0 | 98.0 | |
| 75 | 21.0 | 36.6 | 45.2 | 59.0 | 81.3 | 101 | |
| 80 | 21.8 | 37.8 | 46.7 | 60.7 | 83.5 | 104 | 167 |
| 85 | 22.6 | 39.0 | 48.1 | 62.5 | 85.8 | 106 | 171 |
| 90 | 23.4 | 40.3 | 49.6 | 64.3 | 88.0 | 109 | 175 |
| 95 | 24.1 | 41.5 | 51.1 | 66.1 | 90.2 | 112 | 179 |
| 100 | 24.9 | 42.7 | 52.6 | 67.8 | 92.5 | 114 | 183 |
| 110 | 26.3 | 44.9 | 55.3 | 71.0 | 96.7 | 120 | 191 |
| 120 | 27.9 | 47.4 | 58.2 | 74.5 | 101 | 125 | 199 |
| 130 | 29.5 | 49.8 | 61.2 | 78.0 | 106 | 131 | 207 |
| 140 | 31.1 | 52.3 | 64.2 | 81.6 | 110 | 136 | 214 |
| 150 | 32.6 | 54.7 | 67.2 | 85.1 | 115 | 142 | 222 |
| 160 | 34.2 | 57.2 | 70.2 | 88.7 | 119 | 147 | 230 |
| 170 | 35.8 | 59.7 | 73.1 | 92.2 | 124 | 153 | 238 |
| 180 | 37.3 | 62.1 | 76.1 | 95.8 | 128 | 158 | 246 |
| 190 | 38.9 | 64.6 | 79.1 | 99.3 | 132 | 164 | 254 |
| 200 | 40.5 | 67.0 | 82.1 | 103 | 137 | 169 | 262 |

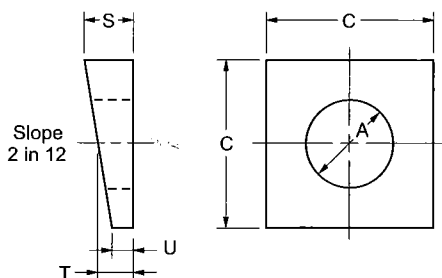
| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Plain round washers | 1.8 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 8.6 |
| Beveled square washers | 10.5 | 9.7 | 9.3 | 8.8 | 15.9 | 14.9 | 12.8 |

ASTM F436M METRIC WASHER DIMENSIONS



PLAIN CIRCULAR WASHERS

| Metric Bolt Size | B | | A | | T | |
|------------------|------------------|------|---------------|------|-----------|-----|
| | Outside Diameter | | Hole Diameter | | Thickness | |
| | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| M16 x 2 | 34.0 | 32.4 | 18.4 | 18.0 | 4.6 | 3.1 |
| M20 x 2.5 | 42.0 | 40.4 | 22.5 | 22.0 | 4.6 | 3.1 |
| M22 x 2.5 | 44.0 | 42.4 | 24.5 | 24.0 | 4.6 | 3.4 |
| M24 x 3 | 50.0 | 48.4 | 26.5 | 26.0 | 4.6 | 3.4 |
| M27 x 3 | 56.0 | 54.1 | 30.5 | 30.0 | 4.6 | 3.4 |
| M30 x 3.5 | 60.0 | 58.1 | 33.6 | 33.0 | 4.6 | 3.4 |
| M36 x 4 | 72.0 | 70.1 | 39.6 | 39.0 | 4.6 | 3.4 |



BEVELLED SQUARE WASHERS

| Metric Bolt Size | C | | A | | S | T | U |
|------------------|-------|------|---------------|------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Width | | Hole Diameter | | Thickness | | |
| | Max | Min | Max | Min | Thick Side | Mean Nom. | Thin Side |
| M16 x 2 | 45.0 | 43.0 | 18.4 | 18.0 | 11.7 | 8 | 4.3 |
| M20 x 2.5 | 45.0 | 43.0 | 22.5 | 22.0 | 11.7 | 8 | 4.3 |
| M22 x 2.5 | 45.0 | 43.0 | 24.5 | 24.0 | 11.7 | 8 | 4.3 |
| M24 x 3 | 45.0 | 43.0 | 26.5 | 26.0 | 11.7 | 8 | 4.3 |
| M27 x 3 | 58.0 | 56.0 | 30.5 | 30.0 | 12.8 | 8 | 3.3 |
| M30 x 3.5 | 58.0 | 56.0 | 33.6 | 33.0 | 12.8 | 8 | 3.3 |
| M36 x 4 | 58.0 | 56.0 | 39.6 | 39.0 | 12.8 | 8 | 3.3 |

FASTENERS – MISCELLANEOUS DETAILING DATA

Metric Fastener Designations

THREAD DATA

Diameter Pitch Combinations

| Nominal dia. (mm) | Thread pitch (mm) | Nominal dia. (mm) | Thread pitch (mm) |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1.6 | 0.35 | 20 | 2.5 |
| 2 | 0.4 | 22 | 2.5 |
| 2.5 | 0.45 | 24 | 3 |
| 3 | 0.5 | 27 | 3 |
| 3.5 | 0.6 | 30 | 3.5 |
| 4 | 0.7 | 36 | 4 |
| 5 | 0.8 | 42 | 4.5 |
| 6.0 | 1.0 | 48 | 5 |
| 8 | 1.25 | 56 | 5.5 |
| 10 | 1.5 | 64 | 6 |
| 12 | 1.75 | 72 | 6 |
| 14 | 2 | 80 | 6 |
| 16 | 2 | 90 | 6 |
| | | 100 | 6 |

Basic Metric Thread Designation: Metric screw threads are designated by the letter "M" followed by the nominal size (basic major diameter) in millimetres and the pitch in millimetres separated by the symbol "X".

| | | | |
|--------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| M12 | X | 1.75 | – 6g |
| Size (mm) | | Thread (pitch in mm) | Standard class of fit |

Note: In the metric system, the pitch of the thread is given in mm instead of threads per inch – thus a M12 x 1.75 thread has a nominal diameter of 12 mm and the pitch of the thread is 1.75 mm.

PRODUCT DESIGNATION

Metric Bolt Designation: The standard method of designating a metric bolt is by specifying (in sequence) the product name, nominal diameter and thread pitch, nominal length, type, steel property class, and protective coating (if required).

Heavy Hex Structural Bolt, M22x2.5x160,
Type 2, ASTM A325M-09, Zinc Galvanized

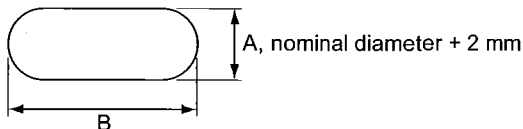
Metric Nut Designation: The standard method of designating a metric nut is by specifying (in sequence) the product name, nominal diameter and pitch, steel property class or material identification, and protective coating (if required).

Heavy Hex Nut, M30x3.5, ASTM A563M
class 105, hot dipped galvanized

Note: It is common practice to omit the thread pitch from the product designation.

Slotted Hole Dimensions

See S16-14 Clause 22.3.5.2 regarding provisions.



SHORT SLOT DIMENSIONS

| Nominal Bolt Diameter | Slot Dimensions | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Width, A | Length, B |
| mm | mm | mm |
| 16 | 18 | 22 |
| 20 | 22 | 26 |
| 22 | 24 | 28 |
| 24 | 26 | 32 |
| 27 | 29 | 37 |
| 30 | 32 | 40 |
| 36 | 38 | 46 |

LONG SLOT DIMENSIONS

| Nominal Bolt Diameter | Slot Dimensions | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Width, A | Length, B |
| mm | mm | mm |
| 16 | 18 | 40 |
| 20 | 22 | 50 |
| 22 | 24 | 55 |
| 24 | 26 | 60 |
| 27 | 29 | 67.5 |
| 30 | 32 | 75 |
| 36 | 38 | 90 |

FASTENERS - MISCELLANEOUS DETAILING DATA

Metric-Size Bolt Data

BOLT LENGTH TOLERANCES

| Nominal Length | Nominal Bolt Dia. |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| | M16 thru 36 |
| to 50 mm | ± 1.2 |
| over 50 to 80 mm | ± 1.5 |
| over 80 to 120 mm | ± 1.8 |
| over 120 to 150 mm | ± 2.0 |
| over 150 mm | ± 4.0 |

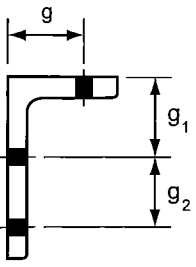
MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE FOR BOLT HOLES

| Bolt Diameter mm | At Sheared Edge mm | At Rolled or Gas Cut Edge† mm |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 16 | 28 | 22 |
| 20 | 34 | 26 |
| 22 | 38 | 28 |
| 24 | 42 | 30 |
| 27 | 48 | 34 |
| 30 | 52 | 38 |
| 36 | 64 | 46 |
| over 36 | 1¼ x Diameter | 1¼ x Diameter |

† Gas cut edges shall be smooth and free from notches. Edge distance in this column may be decreased 3 mm when hole is at a point where computed stress under factored loads is not more than 0.3 of the yield stress.

USUAL GAUGES

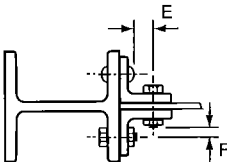
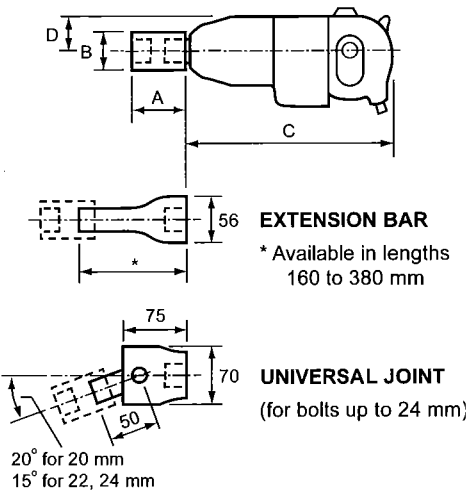
USUAL GAUGES for Angles, Millimetres

|  | Gauge Leg | g | | g ₁ | | g ₂ | |
|--|--------------|------------|-----|----------------|----|----------------|----|
| | | | | | | | |
| <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <p>Those values shown above the dashed line allow for full socket wrench clearance requirements.</p> <p>The bolt sizes shown in italics to the left of g and g₁ are the maximum bolt sizes permissible for the dimensions shown.</p> <p>g₂ ≥ 2½ bolt diameters.</p> | 200 | <i>M36</i> | 115 | <i>M30</i> | 80 | | 80 |
| | 150 | <i>M36</i> | 90 | <i>M24</i> | 55 | | 65 |
| | 125 | <i>M30</i> | 80 | <i>M20</i> | 45 | | 54 |
| | 100 | <i>M27</i> | 65 | | | | |
| | 90 | <i>M24</i> | 60 | | | | |
| | 80 | <i>M24</i> | 50 | | | | |
| | 75 | <i>M24</i> | 45 | | | | |
| | 65 | <i>M24</i> | 35 | | | | |
| | 60 | <i>M24</i> | 30 | | | | |
| | 55 | <i>M22</i> | 27 | | | | |
| | 50 | <i>M16</i> | 28 | | | | |
| | 45 | <i>M16</i> | 23 | | | | |

ERECTION CLEARANCES

Bolt Impact Wrenches

METRIC



MINIMUM CLEARANCES

| | Size | C | D |
|----------------|----------|------------|----|
| Light Wrenches | 16 to 24 | 337 to 356 | 54 |
| Heavy Wrenches | 24 to 36 | 375 to 438 | 64 |

| Sockets | | | Min. Clearance | |
|-----------|-----|----|----------------|----|
| Bolt size | A | B | E | F |
| 16 | 80 | 45 | 25 | 28 |
| 20 | 85 | 54 | 30 | 34 |
| 22 | 90 | 57 | 32 | 36 |
| 24 | 95 | 60 | 34 | 38 |
| 27 | 100 | 70 | 38 | 42 |
| 30 | 110 | 75 | 41 | 45 |
| 36 | 130 | 90 | 48 | 52 |

WELDING

The welding of steel shapes and plates for structural purposes is governed by CSA S16, Design of Steel Structures, and CSA Standard W59, Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding). In case of conflict between the requirements of CSA W59 and S16, however, S16 shall take precedence (see CSA S16-14 Clause 24.1).

While both standards provide design information on the resistance of welds, CSA Standard W59 extensively covers workmanship, inspection, and acceptance criteria for welded joints in both statically and dynamically loaded structures.

Welding is a process used to join two or more pieces of material together. Arc welding is a process which produces coalescence of metals by heating them with an arc, with or without the application of pressure, and with or without the use of filler metal.

Welding processes used primarily for structural steelwork are:

| | |
|----------------------------|------|
| Shielded Metal Arc Welding | SMAW |
| Flux Cored Arc Welding | FCAW |
| Metal Cored Arc Welding | MCAW |
| Gas Metal Arc Welding | GMAW |
| Gas Tungsten Arc Welding | GTAW |
| Submerged Arc Welding | SAW |
| Electroslag Welding | ESW |
| Electrogas Welding | EGW |
| Stud Welding | SW |

Welding Definitions

Arc Cutting: a group of cutting processes which melts the metal to be cut with the heat of an arc between an electrode and the base metal.

Arc Spot Weld: a weld made by arc welding between or upon overlapping members in which coalescence may start and occur on the faying surfaces or may proceed from the surface of one member. This is commonly used for thin materials, such as roof and floor deck attachment.

Base Metal: the metal to be welded or cut.

Bevel Angle: the angle formed between the prepared edge of a member and a plane perpendicular to the surface of the member.

Chain Intermittent Welds: intermittent welds on both sides of a joint in which the weld increments on one side are approximately opposite those on the other side.

Coalescence: the growing together or growth into one body of the materials being welded.

Complete Joint Penetration (CJP): a joint welded from both sides or from one side on a backing, having complete penetration and fusion of weld and base metal throughout the thickness of the joint. (Refer to figures in W59)

Edge Joint: a joint between the edges of two or more parallel or nearly parallel members.

Effective Weld Length: the length of weld throughout which the correctly proportioned cross section exists. In a curved weld, it is measured along the axis of the weld.

Effective Throat: the minimum distance from the root of a weld to its face, less any reinforcement.

End Return (Boxing): the continuation of a fillet weld around a corner of a member, as an extension of the principal weld.

Face of Weld: the exposed surface of a weld on the side from which the welding was done.

Fillet Weld: a weld of approximately triangular cross section joining two surfaces approximately at right angles to each other in a lap joint, T-joint, or corner joint.

Groove Angle: the included angle between the weld groove faces.

Groove Weld: a weld made in a groove between two members to be joined.

Intermittent Weld: a weld in which the continuity is broken by recurring unwelded spaces.

Joint Design: the joint geometry together with the required dimensions of the welded joint.

Joint Penetration: the minimum depth a groove weld extends from its face into a joint, exclusive of reinforcement, but including, if present, root penetration.

Leg of a Fillet Weld: the distance from the root of the joint to the toe of the fillet weld.

Partial Joint Penetration (PJP): a groove weld condition in which weld metal extends through a part of joint thickness.

Procedure Qualification: a demonstration that welds made by a specific procedure can meet prescribed standards.

Root of Joint: that portion of a joint to be welded where the members approach closest to each other. In cross section, the root of the joint may be a point, a line or an area.

Root of Weld: the points, as shown in cross section, at which the weld metal intersects the base metal and extends furthest into the weld joint.

Root Penetration: the depth that a weld extends into the root of a joint measured on the centreline of the root cross section.

Size of Weld:

It should be noted that weld symbols and sizes used in North America generally comply with American Welding Society A2.4 "Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing and Nondestructive Examination". Care should be taken when interpreting other symbol systems.

Groove Weld: See Complete Joint Penetration and Partial Joint Penetration definitions above.

Fillet Weld:

For equal-leg fillet welds, the leg lengths of the largest isosceles right triangle which can be inscribed within the fillet weld cross section.

For unequal-leg fillet welds, the leg lengths of the largest right triangle which can be inscribed within the fillet weld cross section.

The preceding definition applies to right-angle connections only. See figure in W59 for the definition of effective size of a fillet weld for connections in which the fusion faces form an angle between 60° and 135°.

Note: When one member makes an angle with the other member greater than 105 degrees, the leg length (size) is of less significance than the effective throat which is the controlling factor for the strength of a weld.

Staggered Intermittent Welds: an intermittent weld on both sides of a joint in which the weld increments on one side are alternated with respect to those on the other side.

Tack Weld: a weld made to hold parts of a weldment in proper alignment until the final welds are made. (Care should be taken to ensure the compatibility of weld metals.)

Throat of a Fillet Weld:

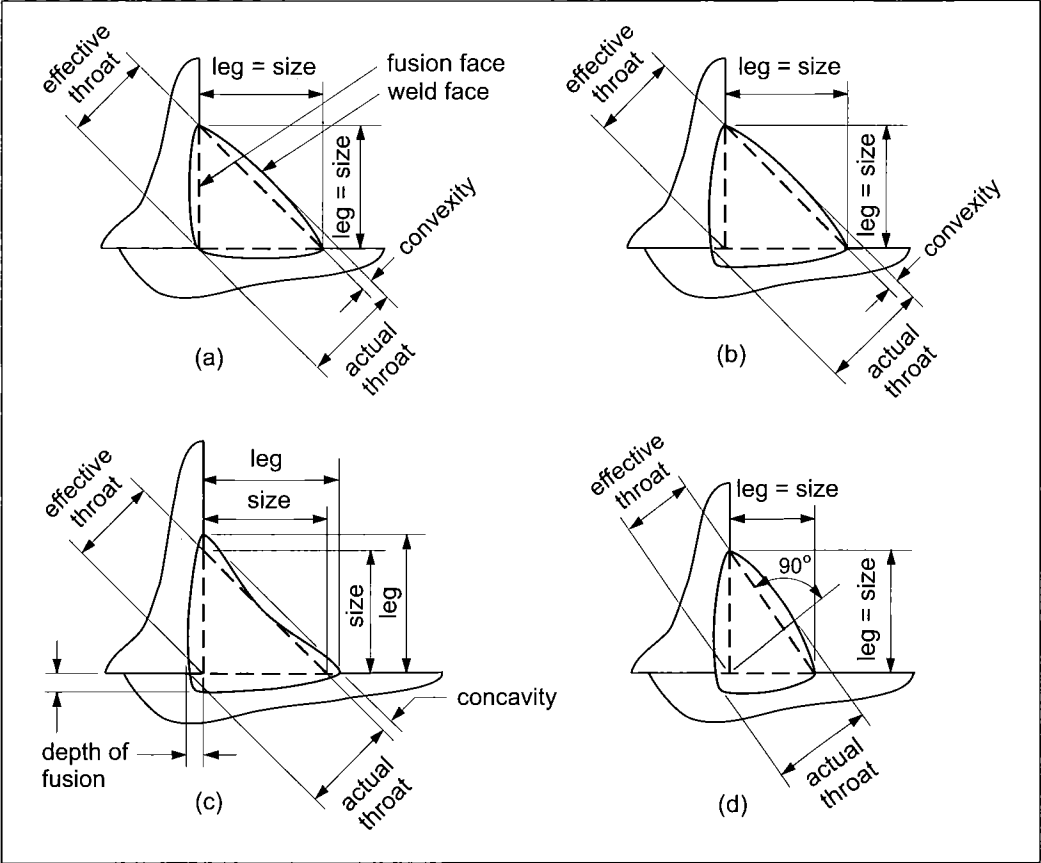
Theoretical Throat: the distance from the beginning of the root of the joint perpendicular to the hypotenuse of the largest right triangle that can be inscribed within the fillet weld cross section. This dimension is based on the assumption that the root opening is equal to zero.

Actual Throat: the shortest distance from the root of weld to its face.

Effective Throat: the minimum distance minus any reinforcement or convexity, from the root of weld to its face.

WELDING PRACTICE

Fillet Welds



Minimum Size

The minimum size of a fillet weld as measured should not be less than the values shown on the right, except that it need not exceed the thickness of the thinner part joined, unless a larger size is required by calculated stress. For this exception, particular care shall be taken to provide sufficient heat input to ensure weld soundness.

| Material thickness, <i>t</i> , of thicker part joined (mm) | Minimum size of fillet weld (mm) |
|--|----------------------------------|
| $t \leq 6$ | 3 |
| $6 < t \leq 12$ | 5 |
| $12 < t \leq 20$ | 6 |
| $20 < t$ | 8 |

When welding attachments to non-load-carrying members, the values on the right need not apply.

The minimum effective length of a fillet weld should be 38 mm or 4 times the size of the fillet, whichever is larger. Where the geometry of the joint makes it impossible to deposit the minimum effective length, the effective fillet size shall be 0.25 times its effective length.

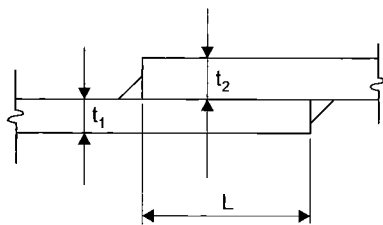
Maximum Size of Weld

The maximum fillet weld size, D_{max} , recommended by good practice along a sheared edge is:

$$\begin{aligned} D_{max} &= t && \text{when } t < 6 \text{ mm} \\ D_{max} &= t - 2 && \text{when } t \geq 6 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

When fillet welds are used in holes or slots, the diameter of the hole or the width of the slot should not be less than the thickness (t) of the member containing it plus 8 mm. The maximum diameter or width shall be $t + 12$ mm or $2.25 t$, whichever is greater.

Lap Joints



$$L_{min} = 5 t_1 \geq 25 \text{ mm when } t_1 \leq t_2$$

$$L_{min} = 5 t_2 \geq 25 \text{ mm when } t_2 < t_1$$

Partial Penetration Groove Welds

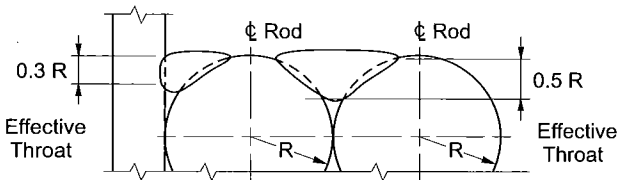
Minimum Groove Depth for Partial Joint Penetration V-, and Bevel Groove Welds [†]

| Thickness, t of Thicker Part Joined (mm) | Minimum Groove Depth, mm | |
|--|--|---|
| | Groove Angle, α , at Root $45^\circ \leq \alpha < 60^\circ$ | Groove Angle, α , at Root $\alpha \geq 60^\circ$ |
| $t \leq 12$ | 8 | 5 |
| $12 < t \leq 20$ | 10 | 6 |
| $20 < t \leq 40$ | 11 | 8 |
| $40 < t \leq 60$ | 12 | 10 |
| $60 < t$ | 16 | 12 |

[†] Not combined with fillet welds

Effective Throats

Flare Bevel and Flare V-Welds
(Flush Welds Only)



Solid or hollow sections with weld filled flush to the curved surface:

Not applicable to flare V-welds using GMAW process except when $R \geq 12$ mm, in which case the effective throat = $0.375R$.

Flare Bevel Groove Weld:

When $R > 10$ mm, the effective throat for a joint between a curved and a planar surface shall be $0.3 R$. When $R \leq 10$ mm, design as a fillet weld unless an effective throat has been previously qualified as a Flare Bevel (See W59 Clause 4.3.1.6.2.2)

Flare Vee Groove Weld:

When $R > 10$ mm, the effective throat for a joint between two curved surfaces shall be $0.5 R$.

WELDED JOINTS

Standard Symbols

| BASIC WELD SYMBOLS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------------|--|--|
| BACK | FILLET | PLUG OR SLOT | GROOVE OR BUTT | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SQUARE | V | BEVEL | U | J | FLARE V | FLARE BEVEL | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY WELD SYMBOLS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | WELD ALL AROUND | * FIELD WELD | CONTOUR | | | | | | |
| | | | | | FLUSH | CONVEX | CONCAVE | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STANDARD LOCATION OF ELEMENTS OF A WELDING SYMBOL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><div><div>Finish symbol</div><div>Contour symbol</div><div>Root opening, depth of filling for plug and slot welds</div><div>Effective throat</div><div>Depth of preparation; size or strength for certain welds</div><div>Reference line</div><div>Specification, process or other reference</div><div>Tail (may be omitted when reference is not used)</div><div>Basic weld symbol or detail reference</div></div><div><div><div><div><div><div>$\frac{F}{A}$</div><div>R</div><div>$S(E)$</div><div>T</div></div><div><div>(Both sides)</div><div>(Arrow side)</div><div>(Other side)</div></div><div><div>(N)</div><div>Number of spot or projection welds</div></div></div><div><div><div>$L-P$</div><div>\circ</div></div><div><div>Groove angle or included angle of countersink for plug welds</div><div>Length of weld</div><div>Pitch (c. to c. spacing) of welds</div><div>Field weld symbol</div><div>Weld-all-around symbol</div><div>Arrow connecting reference line to arrow side of joint (also points to grooved member in bevel and J grooved joints)</div><div>Elements in this area remain as shown when tail and arrows are reversed</div></div></div></div></div></div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Notes:</p> <p>Size, weld symbol, length of weld and spacing must read in that order from left to right along the reference line. Neither orientation of reference line nor location of the arrow alter this rule.</p> <p>The perpendicular leg of \triangle, ∇, P, I weld symbols must be at left.</p> <p>Size and spacing of fillet welds must be shown on both the Arrow Side and the Other Side Symbol.</p> <p>Symbols apply between abrupt changes in direction of welding unless governed by the "all around" symbol or otherwise dimensioned.</p> <p>These symbols do not explicitly provide for the case that frequently occurs in structural work, where duplicate material (such as stiffeners) occurs on the far side of a web or gusset plate. The fabricating industry has adopted this convention: when the billing of the detail material discloses the identity of far side with near side, the welding shown for the near side shall also be duplicated on the far side.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | |

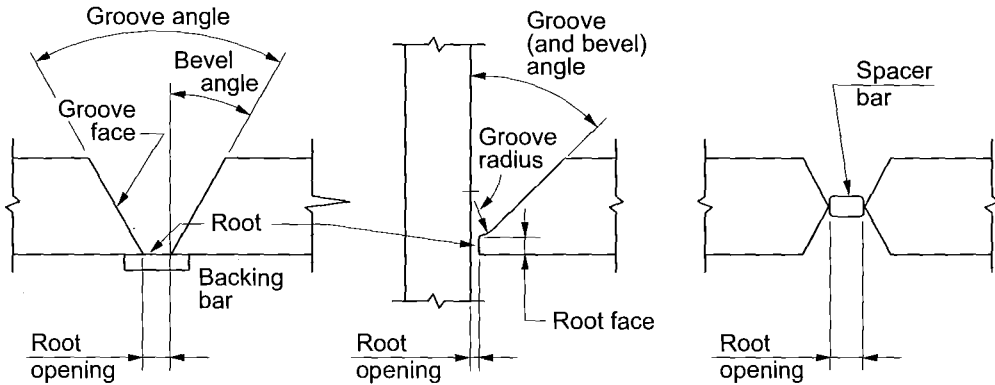
* Pennant points away from arrow.

WELDING SYMBOLS

| | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|-----------------|---|--------|--------------------------|--|
| DOUBLE-FILLET WELDING SYMBOL SIZE (LENGTH OF LEG) SPECIFICATION PROCESS OR OTHER REFERENCE LENGTH - OMISSION INDICATES THAT WELD EXTENDS BETWEEN ABRUPT CHANGES IN DIRECTION OR AS DIMENSIONED | | | | SQUARE-GROOVE WELDING SYMBOL OMISSION OF SIZE INDICATES COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION ROOT OPENING | | | |
| CHAIN-INTERMITTENT-FILLET WELDING SYMBOL SIZE (LENGTH OF LEG) LENGTH OF INCREMENTS PITCH (DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTRES) OF INCREMENTS | | | | SINGLE-V GROOVE WELDING SYMBOL SIZE (DEPTH OF CHAMFERING) OMISSION INDICATES DEPTH OF CHAMFERING EQUAL TO THICKNESS OF MEMBER ROOT OPENING GROOVE ANGLE | | | |
| STAGGERED INTERMITTENT-FILLET WELDING SYMBOL SIZE (LENGTH OF LEG) LENGTH OF INCREMENTS PITCH (DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTRES) OF INCREMENTS | | | | SINGLE-V GROOVE WELDING SYMBOL INDICATING ROOT PENETRATION DEPTH SIZE OF PREPARATION GROOVE ANGLE ROOT OPENING EFFECTIVE THROAT | | | |
| BEAD WELD SYMBOL INDICATING BEAD-TYPE BACK WELD ANY APPLICABLE SINGLE GROOVE WELD SYMBOL | | | | DOUBLE-BEVEL GROOVE WELDING SYMBOL OMISSION OF SIZE DIMENSION INDICATES A TOTAL DEPTH OF PREPARATION EQUAL TO THICKNESS OF MEMBER ARROW POINTS TOWARD MEMBER TO BE CHAMFERED ROOT OPENING GROOVE ANGLE | | | |
| FLARE BEVEL FILLET WELDING SYMBOL EFFECTIVE THROAT SIZE (LENGTH OF LEG) | | | | PLUG WELDING SYMBOL INCLUDED ANGLE OF COUNTERSINK DEPTH OF FILLING OMISSION INDICATES FILLING IS COMPLETE PITCH (DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTRES) OF WELDS SIZE (DIA. OF HOLE AT ROOT) | | | |
| FLARE GROOVE WELDING SYMBOL EFFECTIVE THROAT 15° min ROOT OPENING | | | | SLOT WELDING SYMBOL DEPTH OF FILLING OMISSION INDICATES FILLING IS COMPLETE SLOT WIDTH SLOT LENGTH PITCH INCLUDED ANGLE OF COUNTERSINK ORIENTATION AND LOCATION ARE SHOWN ON THE DRAWING | | | |
| MELT-THROUGH SYMBOL ANY APPLICABLE WELD SYMBOL MELT-THROUGH SYMBOL IS NOT DIMENSIONED (EXCEPT HEIGHT) | | | | WELDING SYMBOLS FOR COMBINED WELDS | | | |
| FLUSH CONTOUR SYMBOL FLUSH CONTOUR SYMBOL INDICATES FACE OF WELD TO BE MADE FLUSH. WHEN USED WITHOUT A FINISH SYMBOL, INDICATES WELD WITHOUT SUBSEQUENT FINISHING FINISH SYMBOL (USER'S STANDARD) INDICATES METHOD OF OBTAINING SPECIFIED CONTOUR BUT NOT DEGREE OF FINISH | | | | JOINT WITH BACKING TYPE OF BACKING (SEE LETTER DESIGNATIONS BELOW) SEE NOTE NOTE: DIMENSIONS OF BACKING AS SPECIFIED | | | |
| FIELD WELD SYMBOL FIELD WELD SYMBOL INDICATES THAT WELD IS TO BE MADE AT A PLACE OTHER THAN THAT OF INITIAL CONSTRUCTION | | COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION INDICATES COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION REGARDLESS OF TYPE OF WELD OR JOINT PREPARATION | | JOINT WITH SPACER TYPE OF SPACER (1) SPACER DIMENSIONS LETTER DESIGNATIONS: S - STEEL OR OTHER MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED SR - SAME AS "S" BUT REMOVE AFTER WELDING T - TAPE F - FLUX | | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY SYMBOLS | | | | | | JOINT PREPARATION | |
| WELD-ALL-AROUND | FIELD WELD | MELT THROUGH | BACKING, SPACER | FLUSH | CONVEX | CONCAVE | PREPARATION AFTER FITTING (AND WELDING ON "ARROW-SIDE" IF CALLED FOR IN THE WELDING PROCEDURE) PREPARATION PRIOR TO FITTING |
| | | | | | | | |

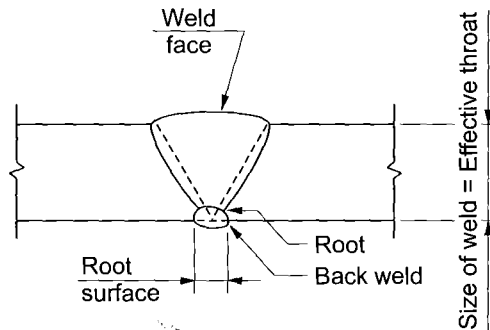
SAMPLE GROOVE WELDS

PREPARATION



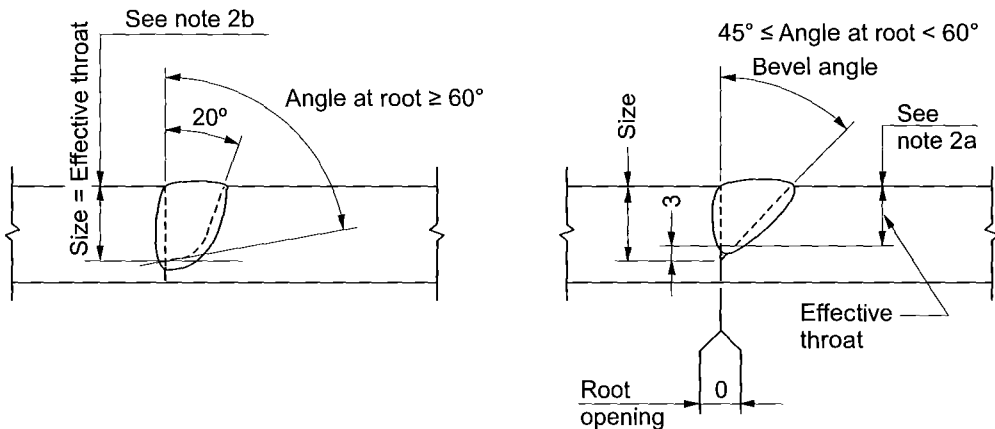
Note 1: For bevel and V-grooves, the groove angle equals the angle at the root. (Does not apply to J and U grooves.)

COMPLETE PENETRATION



See CSA W59
for more details.

PARTIAL PENETRATION



Note 2a: Effective throat = depth of preparation – 3 mm when $45^\circ \leq \text{Angle at root} < 60^\circ$ *

Note 2b: Effective throat = depth of preparation when angle at root of groove $\geq 60^\circ$ *

* Applies only to PJPJG welds

STEEL PRODUCTS – RECORD OF CHANGES

Following is a chronological record of changes to the list of steel sections included in the CISC Handbook of Steel Construction since the first printing of the Third Edition.

1983 No longer produced by Algoma are:

M100x19
S150x26, 19; S130x22, 15; S100x11; S75x11, 8
All angles except 8" x 8" leg sizes

1985 No longer produced by Algoma are:

WWF550x217; WWF350x385

New shapes and sections produced by Algoma:

WWF1800x632, 548; WWF1600x579, 495
WWF1400x491, 407; WWF550x280

Welded Reduced Flange (WRF) shapes with top flanges narrower than the bottom flanges and intended primarily for composite bridge girders:

WRF1800x543, 480, 416; WRF1600x491, 427, 362
WRF1400x413, 348, 284; WRF1200x373, 309, 244
WRF1000x340, 275, 210

1986 New shapes and sections produced by Algoma:

W610x91, 84; W530x72; W310x31; W250x24; W200x21

1989 Sections produced by Algoma

Sections deleted:

WWF1800x632, 548; WWF1600x579, 495
WWF1400x491, 407; WWF1200x403, 364
WWF1100x335, 291, 255, 220; WWF1000x324, 280, 244
WWF900x293, 249, 213; WWF800x332–154; WWF700x222–141

Sections added:

WWF2000x732–542; WWF1800x700–510; WWF1600x622–431
WWF1400x597–358; WWF1200x418, 380, 333
WWF1100x351, 304, 273, 234; WWF1000x340, 293, 262, 223
WWF900x309, 262, 231; WWF800x339–161; WWF700x245–152
WWF650x864–400; WWF600x793–369

Sections not available from Canadian mills added:

W1000–All sizes
W920x1262–488; W840x922–392; W760x865–350; W760x134
W690x802–289; W610x732–262; W530x599–248; W460x464–193

1991 Sections no longer available from Canadian mills:

W310x283, 253
C380x74-50; C310x45-31

1993 The following shapes are no longer produced:

HP330x149-89
M150x29.8-6.5; M100x19

1995 Sections deleted:

W1000x488-286, 976, 790-483; W920x1072, 876, 722; W840x922-577
W760x865, 783, 644, 531; W690x735, 605, 500, 419
W610x670, 551, 455; W530x599-331
HP330x149-89
M150x29.8, 6.5; M100x19
S180x30, 22.8; S130x22
C130x17
MC250x9.7; MC180x26.2; MC150x22.8
L152x102x4.8; L127x127x4.8; L127x89x11, 4.8; L127x76x16, 4.8
L102x102x4.8; L102x89x16, 11, 4.8; L102x76x4.8; L89x89x16, 4.8
L89x76x16, 11; L89x64x16, 11; L76x76x16; L76x64x16, 11
L76x51x16, 11; L64x64x3.2; L64x51x3.2; L51x38x9.5, 3.2
L32x32x9.5; L25x25x9.5, 7.9
L200-L25 (All metric angles)

Sections added:

W1100x499-342; W1000x749-478, 259, 693-314; W920x381, 345
W840x251; W760x220; W690x192; W610x153; W360x1202
M310x16.1; M250x11.9; M100x8.9
SLB100x5.4, 4.8; SLB75x4.5, 4.3
L203x102x22, 16, 11; L178x102x11; L19x19x3.2

1997 Sections deleted:

W1000x478, 259, 693; W920x1262; W760x710; W690x667
W610x732, 608; W460x464-286; W360x1202
L203x203x14; L203x152x22, 16, 14; L203x102x22, 16, 14, 11
L152x102x6.4; L152x89x6.4; L89x76x4.8; L89x64x4.8; L64x38x7.9-4.8
L51x38x7.9; L44x44x9.5, 7.9; L38x38x9.5, 7.9, 4.0; L32x32x7.9
HSS51x51x2.5; HSS38x38x2.5; HSS32x32x3.8-2.5; HSS25x25x3.2, 2.5
HSS127x64x9.5-4.8; HSS127x51x9.5-4.8; HSS51x25x2.5
HSS48x2.8; HSS42x3.2, 2.5; HSS33x3.2, 2.5; HSS27x3.2, 2.5

Sections added:

W1000x591, 539, 486, 483; W840x576; W760x531; W690x500, 419
W610x551, 455; W150x13
L152x152x6.4

HSS127x127x13; HSS102x102x3.8, 3.2; HSS89x89x3.8, 3.2
HSS76x76x9.5, 3.8, 3.2
HSS152x102x13; HSS152x76x9.5–4.8; HSS127x76x3.8
HSS102x76x3.8, 3.2; HSS76x51x3.2
HSS610x13–6.4; HSS559x13–6.4; HSS508x13–6.4

2000 Sections deleted:

HP310x174, 152, 132

2004 Sections deleted:

W840x576; W760x531
WT230x33.5, 30.5
L203x152x11
HSS305x305x11; HSS254x254x11; HSS203x203x11; HSS178x178x11
HSS152x152x11; HSS127x127x11; HSS102x102x3.8; HSS89x89x3.8
HSS76x76x3.8; HSS64x64x3.8; HSS51x51x3.8; HSS38x38x3.8
HSS305x203x11; HSS254x152x11; HSS203x152x11; HSS203x102x11
HSS178x127x11; HSS152x102x11; HSS127x76x3.8; HSS102x76x3.8
HSS102x51x3.8; HSS89x64x3.8; HSS76x51x3.8
HSS610x13, 11, 9.5, 8.0, 6.4; HSS559x13, 11, 9.5, 8.0, 6.4
HSS508x13, 11, 9.5, 8.0, 6.4; HSS406x11, 8.0; HSS356x11, 8.0
HSS324x11, 8.0; HSS273x11, 9.5, 8.0; HSS219x11, 8.0; HSS141x8.0
HSS114x8.0, 6.4; HSS102x3.8; HSS89x3.8; HSS73x3.8; HSS60x3.8
HSS48x3.8

Sections added:

M310x14.9; M250x11.2; M200x9.2; M150x6.6, 5.5
SLB100x5.1; SLB75x5.6, 3.8; SLB55x6.4
C100x7, C75x5
MC150x22.8
L203x203x14; L203x152x22, 16, 14; L102x89x11; L51x38x3.2
HSS305x305x16; HSS254x254x16; HSS203x203x16; HSS178x178x16
HSS114x114x13, 9.5, 8.0, 6.4, 4.8, 3.2; HSS102x102x13; HSS64x64x8.0
HSS356x254x16, 13, 9.5; HSS305x203x16; HSS254x152x16
HSS152x76x13; HSS102x51x9.5; HSS51x25x4.8
HSS356x16; HSS273x4.8; HSS219x16; HSS178x13, 9.5, 8.0, 6.4, 4.8
HSS168x13, 3.2; HSS152x9.5, 8.0, 6.4, 4.8, 3.2
HSS127x13, 9.5, 8.0, 6.4, 4.8, 3.2; HSS114x9.5, 3.2; HSS102x3.2
HSS89x3.2; HSS76x6.4, 4.8; HSS64x6.4, 4.8, 3.2

2006 Sections deleted:

W920x1188, 967, 784, 653, 585, 534, 488, 446, 417, 387, 365, 342

Sections added:

W1000x438; W920x1191, 970, 787, 725, 656, 588, 537, 491, 449, 420,
390, 368, 344; W840x576; W760x531; W460x464, 421, 384, 349, 315,
286

2010 Sections deleted:

W920x1191, 970, 787, 725; W690x802; W310x31; W250x24; W200x21
WT460x223, 208.5, 193.5, 182.5, 171
M200x9.2, M150x5.5, M130x28.1

Sections added:

WT460x224.5, 210, 195, 184, 172

2016 Sections deleted:

WRF1800x543–416; WRF1600x491–362; WRF1400x413–284
WRF1200x373–244; WRF1000x340–210
WWF2000x732–542; WWF1800x700–510; WWF1600x622–431
WWF1400x597–358; WWF1200x487–263; WWF1100x458–234
WWF1000x447–200; WWF900x417–169; WWF800x339–161
WWF700x245–152; WWF650x864–400; WWF600x793–369
WWF550x721–280; WWF500x651–197; WWF450x503–177
WWF400x444–157; WWF350x315–137
W610x91, 84; W460x67, 61
SLB100x5.4–4.8; SLB75x5.6–3.8; SLB55x6.4
L152x152x6.4, L152x89x16, L127x127x6.4, L102x89x11, L102x76x11
HSS114x114x13, 9.5, 8.0, 6.4, 4.8, 3.2; HSS89x89x3.2; HSS64x64x8.0
HSS356x254x16, 13, 9.5; HSS89x64x8.0, 3.2
HSS356x16; HSS219x16; HSS178x8.0, 6.4, 4.8
HSS168x8.0, 3.2; HSS152x9.5, 8.0, 6.4, 4.8, 3.2; HSS141x4.8
HSS127x13, 8.0, 4.8, 3.2; HSS114x9.5, 4.8, 3.2
HSS102x8.0, 6.4, 4.8, 3.2; HSS89x8.0

Sections added:

W1000x976; W920x1377, 1269, 1194, 1077, 970, 787, 725; W690x802
W530x409, 369, 332; W360x1299, 1202
M318x18.5, 17.3; M200x9.2; M150x5.5; M130x28.1; M100x6.1; M75x4.3
HP460x304, 269, 234, 202; HP410x272, 242, 211, 181, 151, 131
HP310x132
MC310x21.3; MC250x9.7; MC150x10.4, 9.7; MC100x20.5; MC75x10.6
L254x254x32, 29, 25, 22, 19; L203x152x11; L203x102x22, 16, 14, 11
L89x76x11; L76x64x11; L64x38x6.4, 4.8; L38x38x4.0
HSS559x559x19; HSS508x508x22, 19, 16, 13
HSS457x457x22, 19, 16, 13; HSS406x406x22, 19, 16, 13, 9.5
HSS356x356x16, 13, 9.5, 7.9; HSS254x254x4.8; HSS203x203x4.8
HSS127x127x3.2
HSS305x152x16, 13, 9.5, 7.9, 6.4; HSS254x203x16, 13, 9.5, 7.9, 6.4
HSS254x152x4.8; HSS203x152x16; HSS152x102x3.2
HSS152x76x3.2; HSS127x76x13, 3.2; HSS76x38x6.4, 4.8, 3.2
HSS64x38x6.4, 4.8, 3.2
HSS508x13, 9.5, 6.4; HSS457x13, 9.5, 6.4; HSS406x16
HSS273x9.5, 7.9; HSS245x9.5, 6.4; HSS141x13; HSS76x3.2; HSS42x3.2